UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
Tillamook Field Office
4610 3rd Street
Tillamook, OR 97141

Salty Oak Timber Sale
ORN04-TS-2022.0402
Date: May 25, 2022

PROSPECTUS
ORAL AUCTION

THIS IS A PROSPECTUS ONLY. ATTACHMENTS MAY NOT INCLUDE ALL EXHIBITS REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT. THE COMPLETE CONTRACT, INCLUDING ALL EXHIBITS, IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THE TILLAMOOK FIELD OFFICE.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Bureau of Land Management will offer for sale timber as described herein for oral auction, pursuant to Instructions to Bidders, as stated on Form No. 5440-9. **Written and oral bids will be received by the District Manager, or his representative, in the timber sale room at the District Office, 1717 Fabry Road, S.E., Salem, Oregon. Written bids and deposits will be accepted beginning at 8:30 a.m. and the timber sale oral auction will commence at 9:00 a.m., on Wednesday, May 25, 2022.**

THIS PROSPECTUS does not constitute the decision document for purposes of protest and appeal of a forest management decision. Consistent with 43 CFR Subpart 5003.2(b), the date the BLM posts the forest management decision on the BLM's ePlanning website establishes the effective date of the decision for purposes of an administrative appeal. The decision was posted to the BLM's ePlanning website on March 10, 2022, referring to the North Yamhill Timber Management Project, DOI-BLM-ORWA-N040-2018-0006-EA.

AN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT was prepared for Salty Oak timber sale tract, and a Finding of No Significant Impact has been documented. These documents are available for inspection as background for each timber sale tract at the Tillamook Field Office.

THE VOLUMES LISTED herein are estimates only. The sale volumes listed are based on 16-foot taper breaks which must be taken into consideration if comparisons are made with volume predictions based on other standards. The volumes based on 32-foot taper breaks are shown for comparison purposes. No sale shall be made for less than the advertised appraised price. The Purchaser shall be liable for the total purchase price, without regard to the amount bid per unit, even though the quantity of timber actually cut or removed or designated for taking is more or less than the estimated volume or quantity so listed.

THIS TIMBER SALE has been cruised based upon Eastside Scribner board foot measure. The minimum bid figures shown by species are dollars per thousand board feet (MBF). The minimum bid increment will be $0.10 per MBF.

A PERFORMANCE BOND in an amount not less than 20 percent of the total purchase price will be required for all contracts of $2,500 or more. A minimum performance bond of not less than $500 will be required for all installment contracts less than $2,500.

PRE-AWARD QUALIFICATIONS. The high bidder may be required to furnish information to determine the ability to perform the obligations of the contract. If the high bidder is determined not qualified, responsible or

refuses to respond within fifteen (15) days of a request for information pertaining to qualifications, the contract may be offered and awarded for the amount of the high bid to the highest of the bidders who is qualified, responsible, and willing to accept the contract.

LOG EXPORT AND SUBSTITUTION: All timber sales, including timber from Federal rights-of-ways, shall be subject to the restrictions relating to the export and substitution of unprocessed timber from the United States in accordance with P.L. 94-165 and 43 CFR 5400 and 5420, as amended.

LOG EXPORT AND SUBSTITUTION RESTRICTIONS: Excepting Port-Orford-cedar, all timber offered for sale hereunder is restricted from export from the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and is prohibited from being used as a substitute for exported private timber. The BLM has revised the log export restrictions special provision to reduce the log branding and painting requirements. The new requirements include branding of one end of all logs with a scaling diameter of over 10 inches. All loads of 11 logs or more, regardless of the diameter of the logs, will have a minimum of 10 logs branded on one end. All logs will be branded on loads of 10 logs or less. One end of all branded logs will be marked with yellow paint. At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser may be required to brand and paint all logs. The Purchaser shall bear any increased costs for log branding and painting.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION, SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION: A revised Special Provision has been added to the contract which enables the Contracting Officer to suspend the contract to facilitate protection of certain plant or animal species, and/or to modify or terminate the contract when necessary to: (1) Comply with the Endangered Species Act or to prevent incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with management direction in the Record of Decision (ROD) and Resource Management Plan (RMP), or; (2) Comply with a court order, or; (3) Protect species which were identified for protection through survey and manage and/or protection buffer standards and guidelines or management direction established in the ROD and RMP.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION concerning this timber sale tract is available at the above District Office. A copy of the timber sale contract is also available for inspection at the District Office. The prospectus for this sale is also available online at: https://www.blm.gov/programs/natural-resources/forests-and-woodlands/timber-sales. The prospectus includes maps and tables that cannot be made Section 508 compliant. For help with its data or information, please contact the Tillamook Field Office at 503-815-1100.

TIMBER SALE NOTICE

NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT
TILLAMOOK FIELD OFFICE
COLUMBIA MASTER UNIT

Sale Date: May 25, 2022

CONTRACT NO.: ORN04-TS-2022.0402, Salty Oak Timber Sale, Lump Sum
YAMHILL COUNTY, OREGON: O&C: **Oral Auction**
BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED: **$325,400.00**

All timber designated for cutting on: NE¼, NE¼NW¼, SW¼NW¼, W½SW¼, NE¼SE¼, **Sec. 19**; NW¼SW¼, **Sec. 20**; NE¼, **Sec. 28**, T. 2 S., R. 5 W., NE¼, NW¼, N½SW¼, SE¼SW¼, SE¼, **Sec. 13**, T. 2 S., R. 6 W., W.M., Oregon.

THIS TIMBER SALE HAS BEEN CRUISED BASED UPON EASTSIDE SCRIBNER MEASURE.
Minimum bid figures shown by species are dollars per thousand board feet (MBF). The minimum bid increment will be $0.10 per MBF.

Approx. No. Merchantable Trees	Est. Vol. MBF 32' Log	Species	Est. Vol. MBF 16' Log	Appraised Price Per MBF	Estimated Volume Times Appraised Price
42,072	10,194	Douglas-fir	12,441	$260.20	$3,237,148.20
459	144	grand fir	181	*$42.10	$7,620.10
2,667	64	bigleaf maple	96	*$23.40	$2,246.40
1,494	66	red alder	89	*$40.80	$3,631.20
348	40	western hemlock	50	*$40.00	$2,000.00
101	1.5	western redcedar	2	$271.30	$542.60
47,141	**10,509.5**	**Totals**	**12,859**		**$3,253,188.50**

**Surplus species stumpage has been reduced to compensate for species stumpage below minimum price policy (10% of pond value).*

LOG EXPORT AND SUBSTITUTION RESTRICTIONS: All timber offered for sale hereunder is restricted from export from the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and prohibited from substitution of exported private timber.

CRUISE INFORMATION: The timber volumes for the harvest units were based on a variable plot cruise for estimating the board foot volume of trees. Plots were measured using a 40 basal area factor (BAF) for regen units, and a 20 (BAF) in all thinning harvest units. None of the total sale volume is salvage material. For merchantable Douglas- fir trees the average DBHOB is 15.7 inches; the average gross merchantable log contains 66 bf (board feet); the total gross volume is approximately 13,500 MBF; and 95% recovery is expected.

CUTTING AREA: Eight (8) units totaling approximately five hundred twelve (512) acres, of which one hundred sixty-five (165) acres shall be regeneration harvest and three hundred forty (340) acres shall be partial cut harvest. In addition, approximately seven (7) acres of right-of-way shall be cut. Acres shown on Exhibit A have been computed using S1 mobile mapper, and Trimble R1 GNSS receiver. Acreage was calculated based on Global Positioning System traverse procedures including differential correction.

DURATION OF CONTRACT: Contract length will be forty-eight (48) months for cutting and removal of timber.

OPTIONAL CONTRIBUTION (Sec. 42.ll.): The Purchaser will have the option of performing Coarse Woody Debris or contributing seventy-seven thousand eight hundred ninety-five and 88/100 dollars ($77,895.88) in lieu thereof. The option must be declared *prior* to contract execution.

LOCATION: The contract area is located approximately eight (8) air miles west of Yamhill, Oregon. Starting on Oregon Route 47, in Yamhill, head west on NW Moore's Valley Road for 1.4 miles. Continue straight onto NW Oak Ridge Road for 3.6 miles. Turn Left onto NW Fairdale Road and continue for 4.5 miles. Take sharp left onto NW Toll Road for .2 miles and then turn right onto NW Fairchild Creek Road. Follow for approximately 1.2 miles where you will encounter Unit 6 of the Timber Sale. Consult a project location map.

ACCESS AND ROAD MAINTENANCE:
Access is provided by Yamhill County, Weyerhaeuser Timber Holdings Inc, John Lymp, and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) controlled roads. All BLM controlled roads used in conjunction with this sale will be maintained by the Purchaser. Purchaser will be required to pay a rockwear obligation of ten thousand two hundred three and 97/100 ($10,203.97) dollars to the Government and spread **665 CY** crushed rock on BLM roads for maintenance.

In the use of Weyerhaeuser Timber Holdings Inc. controlled roads, under Right-of-Way Agreement No. S-805 (OR044601) and as shown on Exhibit E, the Purchaser will be required to enter into a license agreement which requires: (a) Purchaser maintenance of all Weyerhaeuser controlled roads, except the 2-5-29.0 (Seg. A1-A10), (b) Purchaser pay a road use obligation fee of fifty-seven thousand five hundred ninety and 0/100 ($57,590.00) dollars, (c) Purchaser pay a rockwear fee of sixteen thousand eighteen and 60/100 ($16,018.60) dollars, (d) Purchaser pay a maintenance fee of six thousand seven hundred seventy-six and 18/100 ($6,776.18) dollars, (e) Purchaser provide proof of insurance with limit of $1,000,000/$1,000,000/$1,000,000 and a performance bond of $10,000. Prior to the use of said roads, the Purchaser shall furnish the Authorized Officer a copy of the executed license agreement.

In the use of John Lymp controlled roads, under Access Road Easement (OR48076) and as shown on Exhibit E, the Purchaser will *not* be required to pay any fees for the use of the road and shall *not* be required to enter into a license agreement with John Lymp. Purchaser maintenance shall be required for all John Lymp controlled roads used in conjunction with this timber sale.

In the use of Yamhill County controlled roads, the Purchaser will be required to maintain segments of Yamhill County controlled roads with applications of lignin sulfonate, as shown on Exhibit E. The designated haul route will be on Fairdale Road and portions of Old Railroad Grade Road, Hibbard Road, and NW Moore's Valley Road, as shown on Exhibit E.

The Purchaser may request to use additional Yamhill County controlled roads for log haul, rock haul, and water haul. However, on NW Oak Ridge Road, NW Old Moore's Valley Road, and portions of NW Moore's Valley Road to the East, the Purchaser will be required to apply dust abatement if hauling during the Kincaid's lupine growing season (generally between May 1 of one calendar year and September 15 of the same calendar year as determined by the Authorized Officer) at their own expense. This alternative route has an approximate 6-week period where hauling is not allowed for ESA listed species considerations.

Road use obligations and rockwear fees have been calculated using timber volumes based on the actual BLM timber sale cruise volume. Additional fees for road use obligation, maintenance, and rockwear will be calculated at the agreed upon rates (in the license agreement) for additional timber volume for non-BLM controlled roads. Additional fees for rockwear will be calculated at the current rate for additional timber volume for BLM controlled roads and be charged to the Purchaser. Purchaser maintenance shall include frequent blading and shaping of road surface; ditch, culvert and catch basin cleaning; removal of minor slides and other debris. Roads shall be left in a condition to withstand adverse weather at the end of the seasonal operations.

Purchaser shall also spread **685 CY** crushed rock on non-BLM roads as needed and instructed by the Authorized Officer.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION: The Purchaser will be required to do all work set forth below. The Purchaser shall supply all material unless otherwise indicated.

1. New Road Construction:

Road 2-5-18.0 (2+16 – 5+70): 354 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked.

Road 2-5-19.3: 450 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchout, turnout/roadside landing, and landing as marked. Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe.

Road 2-5-19.4: 380 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct truck turnaround and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock and Crushed Spot Rock as marked.

Road 2-5-19.5: 353 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock and Crushed Spot Rock as marked.

Road 2-5-19.6: 840 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchout, turnaround/roadside landing, and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe, Install 1 Metal "T" Post as marked.

Road 2-5-19.7: 625 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct truck turnaround and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock and Crushed Spot Rock as marked.

Road 2-5-19.8: 360 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock and Crushed Spot Rock as marked.

Road 2-5-19.9 (3+87 – 9+58): 571 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 2 Poly Pipes, Install 2 Metal "T" Post as marked.

Road 2-5-19.10: 390 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe.

Road 2-5-19.11: 1,108 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct waste area, turnaround, turnout/turnaround, and landing as marked, Spread Base Rock and Crushed Spot Rock as marked.

Road 2-5-19.12: 1,680 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing

and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchouts, turnout, roadside landing/turnaround, and landing as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 3 Poly Pipes and 1 Downspout Poly Pipe, Install 3 Metal "T" Post as marked.

Road 2-5-19.13: 1.180 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchouts, turnout, waste area, turnaround/roadside landing, and landing as marked.

Road 2-5-19.14: 273 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe.

Road 2-5-28.2: 205 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe.

Road 2-5-28.3: 1,320 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchouts, waste area, turnarounds, turnout/roadside landing, and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 4 Poly Pipes. Install 3 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

Road 2-6-13.6: 1,270 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct ditchouts, waste areas, turnarounds, turnout, and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipes. Install 1 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

Road 2-6-13.7: 714 feet, 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Construct turnaround and landing as marked.

2. <u>Renovation:</u>

Road 2-5-18.0 (0+00 – 2+16): 216 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct ditchout as marked.

Road 2-5-19.0: 0.127 Miles, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct roadside landing/waste area and landing as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe.

Road 2-5-19.2: 2,238 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade (2,078') and 14-foot outsloped subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct ditchouts, turnarounds, waste area, and landings as marked. Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Install 2 Poly Pipes, Install 2 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

Road 2-5-19.9 (0+00 – 3+87): 387 feet, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct turnaround, waste area/stockpile site, landing, and lead-off ditch as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-

0” Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 1 Poly Pipe, Install 1 Metal “T” Post as marked.

Road 2-5-20.1: 0.504 miles, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Construct waste area as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Replace 6 Poly Pipes, Install 6 Metal “T” Posts as marked.

Road 2-5-28.1: 0.848 miles, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Bank excavation for curve widening, Re-locating mailboxes as marked, Remove existing gate posts, Construct waste area/temporary stockpile site, turnouts, turnaround, landing, and sediment catch basins with straw bales as marked, Spread a 9” lift of 6” Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4” lift of 1 ½”-0” Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Spread Pitrun to armor ditchline as marked, Replace 1 Metal Pipe and 3 Poly Pipes, Install 6 Poly Pipes, Remove 1 Concrete Pipe, Install 8 Metal “T” Posts as marked.

Road 2-5-29.1: 4.509 miles, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Construct ditchouts, waste areas, turnouts, turnarounds, roadside landings, and sediment catach basins with straw bales as marked, Spread a 9” lift of 6” Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4” lift of 1 ½”-0” Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Place RipRap for stabilization wall as marked, Spread Pitrun to armor ditchline as marked, Spread Pitrun in catch basin for repair as marked, Place woven geo-synthetic fabric as marked, Replace 1 Metal Pipe and 7 Poly Pipes, Install 4 Poly Pipes and 3 Poly Downspouts, Install 46 Metal “T” Posts, and Re-install 1 Metal “T” Post.

Road 2-5-29.3: 0.624 miles, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct turnout, waste area, and ditchouts as marked, Spread a 4” lift of 1 ½”-0” Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Replace 1 Poly Pipe, Install 1 Metal “T” Post as marked.

Road 2-5-30.0: 2.564 miles, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Construct turnouts, turnarounds, waste area, stockpile site, and sediment catch basin with straw bale as marked, Spread a 9” lift of 6” Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4” lift of 1 ½”-0” Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Spread Pitrun to armor ditchline as marked, Replace 2 Metal Pipes and 14 Poly Pipes, Install 3 Poly Pipes and 7 Poly Downspouts, Install Metal “T” Posts as marked.

Road 2-6-13.0: 1.208 miles, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Brushing with some Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Construct turnouts and turnaround as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Replace 1 Metal Pipe and 1 Poly Pipe, Install 1 Poly Pipe, Install Metal “T” Posts as marked,

Road 2-6-13.1: 1,598 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct turnouts, turnaround, turnout/roadside landing, landing, and sediment catch

basins with straw bales as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 5 Poly Pipes, Install 5 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

Road 2-6-13.2: 3,708 feet, 14-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Natural surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Construct ditchout, turnouts, turnaround, landings, and sediment catch basins with straw bales as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Install 10 Poly Pipes and 5 Poly Downspouts, Install 10 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

Road 2-6-13.8: 0.625 miles, 16-foot ditched/crowned subgrade, Rock surfacing, Clearing and Grubbing, Blading and Compacting Surface, Ditchline Re-establishment by bunching and hauling, Clean Culverts, Construct ditchouts, turnaround, and landing as marked, Spread a 9" lift of 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked, Spread a 4" lift of 1 ½"-0" Crushed Rock as marked, Spread Base Rock, Crushed Spot Rock, and Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked, Place RipRap for fill armor as marked, Replace 1 Poly Pipe and 1 Poly Downspout, Install 2 Poly Pipes, Install 4 Metal "T" Posts as marked.

3. Estimated Quantities:

a. Clearing, Grubbing, and Brushing:
29.94 acres of Clearing and Grubbing
8.9 miles of Brushing

b. Culverts:
2,561 feet of 18 inch Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPP) – Type S (65 Pipes)
180 feet of 18 inch Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPP) – Type C (16 locations)
761 feet of 24 inch Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPP) – Type S (17 Pipes)
10 feet of 24 inch Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPP) – Type C (1 locations)
110 feet of 30 inch 14 gauge Aluminized Steel Pipe (CMP) – (2 Pipes)
140 feet of 36 inch 14 gauge Aluminized Steel Pipe (CMP) – (2 Pipes)
50 feet of 42 inch 14 gauge Aluminized Steel Pipe (CMP) – (1 Pipe)

c. Aggregate & Asphalt Material:

Quantity	Description
8,454 cubic yards	1 ½" minus crushed rock – Construction Rock
12,748 cubic yards	6" jaw run crushed rock – Construction Rock
1,680 cubic yards	1 ½" minus crushed rock – Culvert Bedding Material
70 cubic yards	Pitrun rock – Construction Rock
665 cubic yards	1 ½" minus crushed rock – BLM Maintenance Rock
685 cubic yards	1 ½" minus crushed rock – Non-BLM Maintenance Rock
1,315 cubic yards	Rip-Rap – Class 5

Rock Source: All 1 ½"-0", 6" Jaw Run, Pitrun Rock, and Riprap (Class 5) – BLM Cedar Creek Quarry

Other:
Compaction of all final grades will be required.
Right of way debris will be disposed of by scattering adjacent to all roads, outside of clearing limits.
All roads shall be decommissioned as follows:

The Purchaser shall decommission 2-5-19.14 by subsoiling, installing non-drivable water bars, scattering slash, removing culverts, and blocking. The Purchaser shall decommission 2-5-18.0 (Sta. 2+16 – 5+70), 2-5-19.9 (Sta. 3+87 – 9+58), 2-5-19.10, 2-5-19.11, 2-5-19.12, 2-5-19.13, 2-

6-13.1, 2-6-13.2, and 2-6-13.7 by installing non-drivable water bars, removing culverts, spreading seed, and blocking. The Purchaser shall stabilize 2-5-19.3, 2-5-19.4, 2-5-19.5, and 2-5-19.8 by installing drivable water bars.

Grass seeding will be required on all newly disturbed areas. Grass seed will be furnished by the Government.

Straw mulch will be required on all disturbed/seeded soils that are wet and/or within 50 feet each side of "Live stream" locations and all disposal sites. Grass straw will be furnished by the Government.

All waste from re-establishing ditchlines on rock surfaced roads shall be bunched and end-hauled to designated waste area.

All slide removal material shall be end-hauled to designated waste areas.

All culverts removed upon road decommissioning shall be salvaged and delivered to the BLM Maintenance Facility at the SW ¼ of Section 5, T. 3 S., R. 6 W., W.M.

SEASONAL RESTRICTION MATRIX:

Restricted Times are Shaded

Activity	JAN		FEB		MAR		APR		MAY		JUN		JUL		AUG		SEP		OCT		NOV		DEC	
	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16
Mechanized falling and **Ground-Based yarding**																								
Cable yarding, **log haul, and rock haul** from Roads 2-5-18.0, 2-5-19.0, 2-5-19.9, 2-5-19.10, 2-5-19.11, 2-5-19.12, 2-5-19.13, 2-5-19.14, 2-5-20.1, 2-5-29.1, 2-5-29.3, 2-6-13.0, 2-6-13.1, 2-6-13.2, 2-6-13.7, and 2-6-13.8																								
Log, rock, and water haul from Roads 2-5-29.0, Fairdale Road, Fairchild Road, Hibbard Road, NW Moores Valley Road **(as shown on Exhibit E)** Daily time restriction will occur for an approximate six (6) week period as determined by the Authorized Officer. No haul between 9:00 AM to 11:00 PM during the restricted 6 week period									Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily												
Dust Abatement Applications: As directed by Authorized Officer, and as shown in Exhibit D, from May 1 to September 15. No more than two (2) lignin applications per year.																								
Maintenance activities, **roadside brushing** and **rock crushing** ***(No quarry activities prior to January 1, 2023)***																								
Cedar Creek Quarry Blasting Blasting shall not begin until 2 hours after sunrise and shall conclude 2 hours before sunset from April 1 to September 15, both days inclusive.							Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily						
Road renovation, construction, improvement, decommissioning																								
In-Stream Activities in the North Yamhill River watershed																								

TIMBER SALE CONTRACT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 41. Timber and Area Reservation Provisions

RESERVED

a. All timber in the reserve and clump areas shown on Exhibit A, and all trees that are painted orange and posted, which mark the boundaries of the timber sale units.

b. All trees marked with orange paint above and below stump height within the boundaries of the timber sale units shown on Exhibit A.

c. All conifer trees less than seven (7) inches diameter at breast height (dbh), all Pacific madrone, Pacific dogwood, Pacific yew, Oregon ash, and Oregon white oak in the Sale Areas shown on Exhibit A which do not present a safety hazard as determined by the Authorized Officer. If any are felled, they shall be retained on site.

d. Existing down logs and snags in the Sale Areas shown on Exhibit A, which do not present a safety hazard. All down logs and felled snags shall be retained on site.

e. Trees felled within road rights-of-way, which are marked with yellow paint above and below stump height shall remain on site and be placed outside of the road prism.

Sec. 42. Special Provisions

LOGGING

a. Before beginning operations on the Contract Area for the first time or after a shutdown of seven (7) or more days, the Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer in writing of the date they plan to begin operations. This written notification must be received by the Authorized Officer no less than seven (7) days prior to the date the Purchaser plans to begin or resume operations. The Purchaser shall also notify the Authorized Officer in writing if they intend to cease operations for any period of seven (7) or more days.

b. Prior to the commencement of operations, the Purchaser shall obtain from the Authorized Officer approval of a written operations and logging plan commensurate with the terms and conditions of the contract which shall include measures needed to assure protection of the environment and watershed. A pre-work conference between the Purchaser's authorized representative and the Authorized Officer must be held before the logging plan will be approved. All logging shall be done in accordance with the approved logging plan. The Purchaser shall provide a minimum of seven (7) days' notice when requesting the scheduling of a pre-work conference.

c. Excessive damage to reserve timber, as determined by the Authorized Officer, will result in suspension of yarding and felling operations until corrective measures to prevent further damages have been approved by the Authorized Officer.

d. No falling, yarding, or loading is permitted in or through the reserve areas, shown on Exhibit A, unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer.

e. Prior to attaching any logging equipment to a reserve tree, the Purchaser shall obtain approval from the Authorized Officer, and shall take precautions to protect the tree from damage as directed by the Authorized Officer.

f. At all landings, all non-merchantable logs more than eight (8) inches in diameter at the large end and exceeding eight (8) feet in length shall be scattered or decked at a location designated by the Authorized Officer.

g. In skyline harvest areas all yarding shall be done with a skyline or similar cable system equipped with a carriage capable of yarding one thousand eight hundred (1,800) feet slope distance from the landing and at least seventy-five (75) feet laterally from the skyline to the designated sky road. The carriage shall be capable of being held in position on the skyline during all lateral yarding and shall be able to pass intermediate support jacks as required. The leading end of all logs shall be transported free of the ground during yarding. Full suspension is required within fifty (50) feet of streams. The rigging of tail or lift trees, intermediate supports and use of tail holds outside the Sale Areas shall be required where necessary to meet this requirement. Space designated skyline corridors at a minimum of one hundred fifty (150) feet apart unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authorized Officer.

h. Ground-based operations are limited to slopes of thirty-five (35) percent or less. The Authorized Officer may approve the use of specialized, ground-based, mechanized equipment (machines specifically designed to operate on slopes greater than 35%) on slopes of fifty (50) percent or less, except within two hundred ten (210) feet of streams. All skidding shall be done by equipment operated entirely on skid trails that have been approved by the Authorized Officer and use existing skid trails where available. The area composed of skid trails shall not exceed fifteen (15) percent of the total yarding area within a unit. Excavation on designated skid trails shall be limited to a maximum cut of one (1) foot unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall directionally fall trees into the lead with the skidding direction and winch or carry the logs to the skid trails. Temporary logging roads, skid trails, and harvester/forwarder trails would be water barred and blocked as directed by the Authorized Officer, after each operating season before the fall wet season begins. Temporary logging roads, skid trails, and harvester/forwarder trails will be de-compacted/tilled and covered with slash as directed by the Authorized Officer.

i. Before cutting and removing any trees necessary to facilitate logging in the Sale Areas shown on Exhibit A, the Purchaser shall identify the location of skid trails, cable yarding roads, and tail hold, tieback, guy line, lift, intermediate support, and danger trees on the ground in a manner approved by the Authorized Officer at the pre-work conference, and documented in the Logging Plan. Said Purchaser identification of trees to be cut and removed does not constitute authority to proceed with cutting and removal. In addition, before proceeding the following conditions must be met:

1. All skid roads and/or cable yarding roads upon which timber is identified by the Purchaser to be cut and removed in accordance with this special provision must be necessary for the safe and expeditious removal of timber sold under this contact and shall be limited to the minimum width necessary for yarding of logs with a minimum of damage to reserve trees,

however, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer, the width of each skid road and/or cable yarding road shall be limited to twelve (12) feet.

2. The Purchaser may immediately cut and remove additional timber to clear skid trails and cable yarding roads; and provide tail hold, tieback, guy line, lift and intermediate support trees when the trees have been marked with blue or green paint above and below stump height by the Authorized Officer and thereby approved for cutting and removal by the Authorized Officer. When trees are marked with yellow paint above and below stump height, they may be cut but must remain on site. The volume of the timber to be sold will be determined by the Authorized Officer in accordance with Bureau of Land Management prescribed procedures. No timber may be cut or removed under terms of this provision unless sufficient installment payments have been made in accordance with Sec. 3(b) of the contract or sufficient bonding has been provided in accordance with Sec. 3(d) of the contract.

3. The Purchaser agrees that sale of this additional timber shall be accomplished by a unilateral modification of the contract executed by the Contracting Officer and that such timber shall be sold at the unit prices shown in Exhibit B of this contract unless: the value of the timber must be reappraised subject to the terms for contract extension set forth in Sec. 9. of the contract; or, the Authorized Officer determines that the tree species are not listed in Exhibit B of this contract and otherwise reserved in Sec. 41. of the contract or any tree that exceeds forty (40) inches dbh shall be appraised and sold by bilateral modification of the contract at current fair market value in accordance with Sec. 8. of the contract.

4. This authorization for the Purchaser to cut and remove additional timber prior to the execution of a modification may be withdrawn by the Contracting Officer if the Authorized Officer determines that the Purchaser has cut and removed any tree not previously marked and approved for cutting by the Authorized Officer, which under Sec. 10. of the contract constitutes a violation of the contract and under Sec. 13. of the contract may constitute a trespass rendering the Purchaser liable for damages under applicable law.

5. If authorization is withdrawn, the Contracting Officer shall issue a written notice to the Purchaser that the sale of additional timber under this special provision is no longer approved. In this case, the Purchaser shall inform the Authorized Officer at least one (1) working day prior to the need for cutting and removing any additional timber, and execute a bilateral modification prior to cutting for such additional approved timber at the unit prices shown in Exhibit B of the contract or in accordance with Sec. 8. or Sec. 9. of the contract as determined by the Authorized Officer in accordance with this provision. The Contracting Officer may issue a written order to the Purchaser to suspend, delay, or interrupt any or all contract work for the period of time deemed necessary and appropriate for the Government to safely measure and mark additional timber.

SAFETY

j. Purchaser’s operations shall facilitate BLM’s safe and practical inspection of Purchaser’s operations and BLM’s conduct of other official duties on Contract Area. Purchaser has all responsibility for compliance with safety requirements for Purchaser's employees, contractors and subcontractors.

In the event that the Authorized Officer identifies a conflict between the requirements of this contract or agreed upon methods of proceeding hereunder and State or Federal safety requirements, the contract may be modified. If the cost of such contract modification is of a substantial nature ($2,000.00 or more), the Purchaser may request, in writing, an adjustment in the Total Purchase Price specified in Sec. 2. of the timber sale contract, as amended, to compensate for the changed conditions.

Unless otherwise specified in writing, when operations are in progress adjacent to or on roads and/or trails in the harvest unit area, Purchaser shall furnish, install, and maintain all temporary traffic controls that provide the road or trail user with adequate warning of and protection from hazardous or potentially hazardous conditions associated with its operations. Purchaser shall prepare a Traffic Control Plan, which the Purchaser has determined is compliant with state and local OSHA and Transportation standards no later than the pre-work meeting and prior to commencing operations. Traffic control devices shall be appropriate to current operating and/or weather conditions and shall be covered or removed when not needed. Flagmen and devices shall be as specified in state OSHA and Transportation standards for logging roads or the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) published by the U.S. Department of Transportation - Federal Highway Administration. Included in the Traffic Control Plan, Purchaser shall note traffic control device locations on a Purchaser-produced copy of the contract Exhibit A Map.

SEASONAL RESTRICTIONS

k. No mechanized falling or ground based equipment operation within harvest units shown on Exhibit A outside of dry season (generally June 1- October 15 of one calendar year) and during periods of wet soil conditions as determined by the Authorized Officer. Based on site specific considerations, as determined by the Authorized Officer, some of these activities may be allowed during the seasonal restriction.

l. No log, rock, or water hauling in dust abatement areas, as shown in Exhibit E, shall occur between 9:00 A.M. and 11:00 P.M., for an approximate 6-week period each calendar year as determined by the Authorized Officer. The 6-week restriction will generally occur between May 1 and June 30 of the same calendar year.

m. Purchaser shall apply dust abatement as directed by the Authorized Officer, as shown in Exhibit E and described in Exhibit D. Lignin sulfonate applications are approved for dust abatement. No more than two (2) applications of lignin sulfonate for dust abatement may be applied per year. Dust abatement will generally occur between May 1 of one calendar year and September 15 of the same calendar year as determined by the Authorized Officer.

n. No cable yarding, log hauling, or rock hauling on 2-5-18.0, 2-5-19.0, 2-5-19.9, 2-5-19.10, 2-5-19.11, 2-5-19.12, 2-5-19.13, 2-5-19.14, 2-5-20.1, 2-5-29.1, 2-5-29.3, 2-6-13.0, 2-6-13.1, 2-6-13.2, 2-6-13.7, and 2-6-13.8 in the Sale Areas shown on Exhibit A on roads shown on Exhibit C during the wet season (generally October 16 of one calendar year to May 31 of the following calendar year) and during periods of wet soil conditions as determined by Authorized Officer.

o. No road renovation, road construction, road improvement, or road decommissioning (except roadside brushing, which is permitted year-round), shown on Exhibit C, shall be conducted during

the wet season (generally between October 16 of one calendar year and May 31 of the following calendar year), or during periods of wet soil conditions during the dry season as determined by Authorized Officer.

p. No road maintenance, as shown on Exhibit E, and described in Exhibit D, shall be conducted during periods of wet soil conditions as determined by the Authorized Officer.

q. No work required in live streams shall be conducted between October 1 of one calendar year and July 14 of the following calendar year in the North Yamhill River watershed, both days inclusive, unless BLM receives a waiver from the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife and is approved by the Authorized Officer.

r. BLM Cedar Creek Rock Pit (T3S., R6W., section 5): No quarry activities shall occur prior to January 1, 2023. Blasting shall not begin until 2 hours after sunrise and shall conclude 2 hours before sunset from April 1 to September 15, both days inclusive, unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, IMPROVEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND USE

s. The Purchaser shall haul only on the designated haul route, as shown on Exhibit E, unless an alternative route is approved by the Authorized Officer. The designated haul route is out Fairdale Road toward NW Oak Ridge Road.

t. The Purchaser shall construct natural surfaced roads: 2-5-18.0 (Sta. 2+16 – 5+70), 2-5-19.9 (Sta. 3+87 – 9+58), 2-5-19.10, 2-5-19.11, 2-5-19.12, 2-5-19.13,2-5-19.14, and 2-6-13.7. -The Purchaser shall construct surfaced roads: 2-5-19.3, 2-5-19.4, 2-5-19.5, 2-5-19.6, 2-5-19.7, 2-5-19.8, 2-5-28.2, 2-5-28.3, and 2-6-13.6. The Purchaser shall renovate natural surfaced roads: 2-6-13.1 and 2-6-13.2. The Purchaser shall renovate surfaced roads: 2-5-18.0 (Sta. 0+00 – 2+16), 2-5-19.0, 2-5-19.2, 2-5-19.9 (Sta. 0+00 – 3+87), 2-5-20.1, 2-5-28.1, 2-5-29.1, 2-5-29.3, 2-5-30.0, 2-6-13.0, and 2-6-13.8. Construction, renovation, and improvement shall be done in strict accordance with the plans and specifications shown on Exhibit C, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

u. Any required construction, renovation, and improvement shall be completed and accepted prior to the removal of any timber, except right-of-way timber, over the road.

v. Any required construction, renovation, and improvement shall be completed and accepted prior to rock haul outside of the dry season (generally June1 – October 15).

w. The Purchaser shall decommission 2-5-19.14, as shown on Exhibit C, by subsoiling, installing non-drivable water bars, scattering slash, removing culverts, and blocking. The Purchaser shall decommission 2-5-18.0 (Sta. 2+16 – 5+70), 2-5-19.9 (Sta. 3+87 – 9+58), 2-5-19.10, 2-5-19.11, 2-5-19.12, 2-5-19.13, 2-6-13.1, 2-6-13.2, and 2-6-13.7, as shown on Exhibit C, by installing non-drivable water bars, removing culverts, spreading seed, and blocking. The Purchaser shall stabilize 2-5-19.3, 2-5-19.4, 2-5-19.5, and 2-5-19.8, as shown on Exhibit C, by installing drivable water bars. Subsoiling shall consist of loosening the soil to a depth of eighteen (18) inches utilizing excavator attachments, log loader tongs, or other approved equipment acceptable to the Authorized Officer. No subsoiling shall be required where the road traverses rock outcroppings. All natural water courses shall be opened to prevent erosion of the road. Barriers shall be constructed and clearing debris shall be placed on and around the barriers to prevent

further use of the road by vehicles as shown on Exhibit C. Decommissioning and stabilization shall be completed no later than one (1) year after contract expiration unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer.

x. The Purchaser is authorized to use the roads listed below and shown on Exhibit E which are under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management for the removal of Government timber sold under the terms of this contract and/or the hauling of rock as required in Exhibit C provided the Purchaser complies with the conditions set forth in Sections 42. (y).

Road No. and Segment	Length Miles Used	Road Control	Road Surface Type	Maintenance Responsibility
2-5-18.0 (Seg. A2-B)	0.067	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.0	0.127	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.2	0.443	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.3	0.085	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.4	0.072	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.5	0.067	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.6	0.159	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.7	0.118	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.8	0.068	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-19.9	0.181	BLM	Rocked and Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.10	0.074	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.11	0.210	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.12	0.318	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.13	0.223	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-19.14	0.052	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-5-20.1	0.504	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-28.1 (Seg. B, D1-D4)	0.579	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-28.2	0.039	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-28.3	0.250	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-29.1 (Seg. E, G, I1-I2, K1-K2, M1-M2)	1.704	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-29.3 (Seg. C1-C2, E1-E2)	0.553	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-30.0 (Seg. A-D, G-H)	1.863	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-6-13.0 (Seg. A1-A2, C)	0.477	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-6-13.1	0.303	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-6-13.2	0.702	BLM	Natural	Purchaser
2-6-13.6	0.241	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
2-6-13.7	0.135	BLM	Natural	Purchaser

2-6-13.8	0.625	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
3-6-6.3	0.328	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
3-6-8.0 (Seg. B1-B2)	0.738	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser
3-7-6.0 (Seg. K1-K5)	1.097	BLM	Rocked	Purchaser

y. The Purchaser shall perform any road repair and maintenance work on roads used, under the terms of Exhibit D, "Road Maintenance Specifications" of this contract which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Purchaser shall spread **665** cubic yards of crushed rock on BLM controlled roads as directed by Authorized Officer and as a part of maintenance requirements. Purchaser shall also pay a rockwear fee of ten thousand two hundred three and 97/100 ($10,203.97) dollars to the Government. Additional fees for rockwear will be calculated at the current rate for additional timber volume for BLM controlled roads and be charged to the Purchaser and be paid prior to contract termination. Final maintenance shall be completed no later than one (1) year after contract expiration unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer.

z. In the use of roads listed below and shown on Exhibit E, the Purchaser shall comply with the conditions of Right-of-Way and Road Use Agreement S-805 (OR044601) between the United States of America and Weyerhaeuser Company. The Purchaser will be required to enter into a license agreement with Weyerhaeuser Company prior to commencement of operations. The Purchaser shall furnish to the Authorized Officer a copy of the required executed license agreement. The license agreement conditions include: 1) Purchaser pay a road use obligation fee to Weyerhaeuser Company of fifty-seven thousand five hundred ninety and 0/100 ($57,590.00) dollars. Road use fees have been calculated using the actual BLM timber sale cruise volume. Additional fees for road use obligations will be calculated at the agreed upon rates (in the license agreement) for additional timber volume for non-BLM controlled roads. 2) Purchaser pays a rockwear fee to Weyerhaeuser Company of sixteen thousand eighteen and 60/100 ($16,018.60) dollars. Rockwear fees have been calculated using the actual BLM timber sale cruise volume. Additional fees for rockwear will be calculated at the agreed upon rates (in the license agreement) for additional timber volume for non-BLM controlled roads. 3) The Purchaser shall *not* perform maintenance or road 2-5-29.0 (Seg. A1-A10). Purchaser shall pay a maintenance fee to Weyerhaeuser Company of six thousand seven hundred seventy-six and 18/100 ($6,776.18) dollars. Maintenance fees have been calculated using the actual BLM timber sale cruise volume. Additional fees for maintenance will be calculated at the agreed upon rates (in the license agreement) for additional timber volume for non-BLM controlled roads. 4) The Purchaser shall perform any road repair and maintenance work on road 2-5-18.0 (Seg. A1), 2-5-29.1 (Seg. A1-D3, F, H, J, L1-L2, N1-N2), 2-5-29.3 (Seg. D), 2-5-30.0 (Seg. E1-F), 2-6-13.0 (Seg. A2-B4, D), 3-6-6.2 (Seg. A1-A5), 3-6-8.0 (Seg. A1-A3), and 3-7-6.0 (Seg. J6), under the terms of Exhibit D, "Road Maintenance Specifications", of this contract which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. 5) Default by the Purchaser of said Right-of-Way and Road Use Agreement or any license agreement executed pursuant thereto, shall be considered a violation of this contract. The amount of unpaid fees shall be considered as the amount of damage suffered by the Government because of the violation of this provision. The Purchaser will be required to carry liability insurance with the limits of $1,000,000/$1,000,000/$1,000,000 and a performance bond of $10,000.

Road No. and Segment	Length Miles Used	Road Control	Road Surface Type	Maintenance Responsibility
2-5-18.0 (Seg. A1)	0.041	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-29.0	1.680	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Weyerhaeuser

(Seg. A1-A10)				
2-5-29.1 (Seg. A1-D3, F, H, J, L1-L2, N1-N2)	2.805	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-29.3 (Seg. D)	0.071	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
2-5-30.0 (Seg. E1-F)	0.701	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
2-6-13.0 (Seg. B1-B4, D)	0.731	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
3-6-6.2 (Seg. A1-A5)	0.328	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
3-6-8.0 (A1-A3)	0.377	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser
3-7-6.0 (Seg. J6)	0.203	Weyerhaeuser	Rocked	Purchaser

aa. In the use of roads listed below and shown on Exhibit E, the Purchaser shall comply with the conditions of the Access Road Easement OR48076, which is over land currently owned by John Lymp. This document is available for inspection at the Bureau of Land Management, Northwest Oregon District Officer. The road easement conditions include: 1) The Purchaser shall perform any road repair and maintenance work on road 2-5-28.1 (Seg. A, C), under the terms of Exhibit D, "Road Maintenance Specifications", of this contract which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Road No. and Segment	Length Miles Used	Road Control	Road Surface Type	Maintenance Responsibility
2-5-28.1 (Seg. A, C)	0.269	John Lymp	Rocked	Purchaser

bb. The Purchaser agrees that if they request to use any other private road, subject of a right-of-way agreement with the Government for the removal of Government timber sold under the terms of this contract, and is approved by the Authorized Officer, Purchaser shall request and agree to the modification of this contract to provide for such use and for allowances for amortization of the Government's shares of the capital investment of any such road.

cc. With the prior written approval of the Authorized Officer, the Purchaser may arrange for cooperative maintenance with other users of roads included in Exhibit E; provided, that such cooperative arrangement shall not relieve the Purchaser of his liability for the maintenance and repair of such roads resulting from wear or damage, in accordance with this contract. The Purchaser shall furnish the Authorized Officer a copy of any cooperative maintenance agreements entered with other users of these roads.

dd. The Purchaser shall be responsible for repair of any damage to roads or structures caused using overweight or over-dimension vehicles or equipment: (1) without written approval; (2) in violation of the conditions of a written approval; or (3) in a negligent manner. The amount of actual damage shall be determined by the Authorized Officer following a technical inspection and evaluation.

ee. The Purchaser shall perform any road repair and maintenance work on roads used (and designated as Purchaser Maintenance), under the terms of Exhibit D, "Road Specifications", of this contract which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Purchaser shall spread **685** cubic yards of crushed rock on non-BLM controlled roads used for this timber sale, as directed by the Authorized Officer as part of maintenance requirements. Final maintenance shall be completed no later than one (1) year after

contract expiration unless otherwise approved by the Authorized Officer.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

ff. To prevent the spread of noxious weeds, the Purchaser shall pressure wash all road construction and logging equipment that will be used off existing roads, as well as loaders and mechanically propelled brush cutters, prior to each entry onto the BLM Land shown on Exhibit A, as directed by the Authorized Officer. Cleaning shall be defined as removal of all dirt, grease, plant parts and material that may carry noxious weed seeds.

gg. The Purchaser shall immediately discontinue specified construction or harvesting operations upon written notice from the Contracting Officer that:

1. threatened or endangered plants or animals protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, may be affected by the operation, and a determination is made that consultation or reinitiation of consultation is required concerning the species prior to continuing operation, or;

2. when, in order to comply with the Endangered Species Act, or to prevent incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with management direction in the Record of Decision (ROD) and Resource Management Plan (RMP), or to protect occupied marbled murrelet sites in accordance with management direction of the ROD and RMP, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract, or;

3. federal proposed, federal candidate, Bureau sensitive or State listed species protected under BLM Manual 6840 - Special Status Species Management - have been identified, and a determination is made that continued operations would affect the species or its habitat, or;

4. when, in order to comply with a court order, which enjoins operations on the sale or otherwise requires the Bureau of Land Management to suspend operations, or;

5. when, in order to comply with a court order, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract, or;

6. species have been discovered which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, and the Contracting Officer determines that continued operations would affect the species or its habitat, or;

7. when, in order to protect species which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, the Contracting Officer determines it may be necessary to modify or terminate the contract.

Those operations necessary for a safe removal of personnel and equipment from the contract area and those directed by the Contracting Officer, which are required in order to leave the contract area in an acceptable condition will be permitted. Discontinued operations may be resumed upon receipt of written instructions and authorization by the Contracting Officer.

During any period of suspension, the Purchaser may withdraw performance and payment bond coverage aside from that deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer to secure cut and/or removed timber for which the Bureau of Land Management has not received payment, and/or unfulfilled contract requirements associated with harvest operations that have already occurred and associated post-harvest requirements.

In the event of a suspension period or a combination of suspension periods that exceed a total of 30 days, the First Installment held on deposit may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of the Purchaser. For the period of suspension extending beyond 30 days, the First Installment on deposit may be reduced to five (5) percent of the First Installment amount listed in Section 3.b. of the contract. Any First Installment amount temporarily reduced may be refunded or transferred to another BLM contract at the request of the Purchaser. However, if the Purchaser has outstanding debt owing the United States, the Contracting Officer must first apply the amount of First Installment that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended (31 USC 3710, et seq.). Upon Purchaser's receipt of a bill for collection and written notice from the Contracting Officer lifting the suspension, the Purchaser shall restore the First Installment to the full amount shown in Section 3.b. of the contract within 15 days after the bill for collection is issued, subject to Section 3.j. of the contract. The Purchaser shall not resume contract operations until the First Installment amount is fully restored.

In the event of a suspension period or a combination of suspension periods that exceed a total of 30 days, the unamortized Out-of-Pocket Expenses for road or other construction required pursuant to Exhibit C of the contract shall be refunded or transferred to another BLM contract at the request of the Purchaser. Upon written notice from the Contracting Officer lifting the suspension, the Purchaser shall reimburse the Government the amounts refunded or transferred. The Purchaser may choose to pay this reimbursement at once or in installments payable at the same time as payments are due for the timber under the contract and in amounts approximately equal to the expenses associated with the timber for which payment is due.

In the event that operating time is lost as a result of the incorporation of additional contract requirements, or delays due to Endangered Species Act consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, or court-ordered injunctions, the Purchaser agrees that an extension of time, without reappraisal, will constitute a full and complete remedy for any claim that delays due to the suspension hindered performance of the contract or resulted in damages of any kind to the Purchaser.

The Contracting Officer may determine that it is necessary to modify the contract or terminate the cutting and removal rights under the contract in order to comply with the Endangered Species Act, prevent incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with the ROD and RMP, protect occupied marbled murrelet sites in accordance with the ROD and RMP, protect species that have been discovered which were identified for protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, or comply with a court order. Following the issuance of a written notice that cutting and removal rights will be terminated, the Purchaser will be permitted to remove timber cut under the contract, if allowed by the Endangered Species Act, if able to proceed without causing incidental take of northern spotted owls in accordance with the ROD and RMP, consistent with marbled murrelet occupied site protection in accordance with the ROD and

RMP, consistent with species protection in accordance with management direction established in the ROD and RMP, or court order requirements necessitating the modification or termination.

In the event the contract is modified or cutting and removal rights are terminated under this subsection, the Purchaser agrees that the liability of the United States shall be limited to the actual costs incurred by the Purchaser which have not been amortized by timber removed from the contract area. This calculation of liability shall utilize actual Purchaser costs and Government estimates of timber volumes. At the Authorized Officer's request, the Purchaser agrees to provide documentation of the actual costs incurred in the performance of the contract. In addition, the Purchaser shall be released from the obligation to pay the contract price for any timber which is not authorized to be removed from the contract area.

The Purchaser specifically and expressly waives any right to claim damages, other than those described in the preceding paragraphs, based on an alleged breach of any duty to the Purchaser, whether express or implied, in regard to the manner in which the Government defended the litigation which resulted in the court order affecting the operation of the contract. This waiver also extends to any claims based on effects on the operation of the contract that arise from litigation against another agency. Furthermore, the Purchaser specifically acknowledges and agrees that a court ruling that the Government violated the Administrative Procedures Act cannot be interpreted, in itself, to mean that the Government had not acted reasonably in regard to its duties to the Purchaser under this contract.

FIRE PREVENTION

hh. Primarily for purposes of fire prevention and control, the Purchaser shall, prior to the operation of power-driven equipment in construction or logging operations under this contract during the fire season or periods of fire danger, prepare a fire prevention and control plan to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer. Purchaser shall take such measures for prevention and suppression of fire on the contract area and other adjacent Government lands used or traversed by Purchaser in connection with operations as are required by applicable laws and regulations. However, when in the opinion of the Authorized Officer, weather and other conditions affecting fire incidence and control make special precautions necessary to protect the contract area and said Government lands, Purchaser shall take such additional or other fire prevention and control measures as may be required by the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall comply with Oregon Department of Forestry Industrial Fire Precaution Level (IFPL) I Fire Season requirements. At IFPL II and III, additional fire prevention and control provisions may be added as determined by the Authorized Officer and specified in written instructions to the Purchaser to mitigate dry fuel and weather conditions.

LOGGING RESIDUE REDUCTION

ii. In addition to the requirements of Sec. 15 of this contract, and notwithstanding the Purchasers satisfactory compliance with State laws and regulations regarding offsetting or abating the additional fire hazard created by this operation and the States willingness to release the Purchaser from liability for such hazard, the Purchaser shall remain responsible to the Government for performance of the following hazard reduction measure(s) required by this contract: Perform logging residue reduction and

site preparation work on approximately one hundred forty eight (148) acres of harvest area located within harvest units. The required work shall consist of any treatment or combination of treatments, as determined by the Authorized Officer, and specified in writing by the Contracting Officer. The number of acres of each treatment shall be determined by the Authorized Officer. Prior to commencement of any operation under this Section of the contract, a slash disposal and pre-work conference between the purchaser's representative and the Authorized Officer must be held at a location designated by the Authorized Officer. The number of acres of each treatment shall be determined by the Authorized Officer. All slash disposal shall be done in accordance with the plans developed at this pre-work conference. Slash, as defined for this section, shall mean all material (brush, limbs, tops, unmerchantable stems, and chunks) severed or knocked over because of purchaser's operations under the terms of this contract.

1. Excavator pile and burn slash within ground-based portion of regeneration harvest units and along roads as directed by the Authorized Officer. Slash shall be piled by an excavator equipped with a hydraulic thumb. Finished piles shall be tight and free of dirt.

a. Unmerchantable logs greater than six (6) inches on the small end shall be left in place or positioned so that they will not be burned.

b. Slash less than six (6) inches in diameter would be less than one (1) foot in height.

c. Machine piles shall be located as far as possible from retention trees, snags, or unit boundaries to minimize damage.

d. Machine piles shall be kept free of dirt and other non-wood debris and constructed as compactly as possible. There should be an adequate supply of finer fuels located within and under the covered area of the pile to ensure ignition of the larger fuels.

e. A minimum 10-foot by 10-foot cover of four (4) mil (0.004) inch thick polyethylene shall cap each machine pile to maintain a dry ignition point. The cover shall be firmly fixed to each pile to hold it in place. Plastic shall be held in place with woody debris or tied with rope or twine. The plastic must be secured so that it is held in place during strong wind conditions. The Purchaser is required to furnish the covering materials. Covering shall be completed as directed by the Authorized Officer.

f. Cutting Areas shall be piled during the same season that they are logged.

2. Slashing shall be completed as directed by the Authorized Officer.

a. All standing woody vegetation (brush), whips, and designated trees over one (1) foot in height shall be felled (slashed) and lopped into six (6) foot or smaller lengths in harvest units as directed by the Authorized Officer. Designated trees to be slashed include red alder, and bigleaf maple.

b. All logging slash and slashed woody vegetation that is greater than six (6) feet in length and between one (1) inch and six (6) inches in diameter shall be lopped.

Larger material which has a portion meeting this specification must be bucked at the six (6) inch diameter.

c. All woody vegetation, whips, and designated trees shall be completely severed from the stump(s). Stump height shall not exceed six (6) inches measured on the uphill side.

d. All conifers, Pacific madrone, Pacific dogwood, Oregon ash, and Oregon white oak, and Pacific yew trees shall be reserved and undamaged.

3. All logging slash and slashed woody vegetation greater than two (2) feet long and between one (1) inch and six (6) inches in diameter at the large end should be hand piled and burned in areas identified post-harvest. Larger material which has a portion meeting this specification must be bucked at the six (6) inch diameter and that portion piled and burned.

a. All hand piles should have the slashed limbs, logs, and slashed woody vegetation placed parallel in the pile and should be constructed as compactly as possible with an adequate supply of finer fuels located within and under the covered area of the pile to ensure ignition of the larger fuels. Piles shall be no larger than eight (8) feet in diameter, nor taller than six (6) feet unless otherwise directed by the Authorized Officer. Hand piles should be placed so that no pile is closer than fifteen (15) feet from the bole of retained green trees or snags. Hand piles shall not be placed in stream channels, on roads, or large woody debris.

b. The total surface area of each pile shall be covered at least seventy-five percent (75%) with four (4) mil (0.004) inch thick black plastic. The plastic shall be oriented from the south and west sides to north and east sides. Placement of the plastic shall start one (1) foot above the ground at the south and west sides of each pile and extend over the top and go three-quarters (3/4) the distance to the ground on the opposite north and east sides. Woody debris shall then be placed on top of the plastic so that both sides and the middle are held in place during strong wind conditions. If wood placed on top of the plastic isn't sufficient to hold the plastic down, the corners of the plastic shall be required to be tied down.

c. The Purchaser shall provide all tools, materials, equipment, personnel, and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily perform and complete the work at the Purchasers expense.

4. Pile and burn landing slash within thirty (30) feet of the edge of each landing, all tops, broken pieces, limbs, and debris more than one (1) inch in diameter at the large end and longer than three (3) feet in length shall be piled within fifteen (15) days of completion of hauling logs from that landing. Landing piles shall be kept free of dirt and located adjacent to roads at least twenty (20) feet from any Reserve Tree and/or as directed by the Authorized Officer. Upon completion of landing piling, the Purchaser shall prepare the landing piles for burning by securely covering each landing pile with four (4) mil (0.004) inch thick polyethylene plastic film at least 10 feet wide. Landing piles shall be covered sufficiently to allow for ignition in wet conditions as approved by the Authorized Officer. The plastic shall be oriented southwest to northeast. Pieces of burnable material shall be placed on top of the plastic to secure it from moving and to prevent it from blowing off during strong wind episodes. The Purchaser is required to furnish the covering materials. The timing of this covering work shall be in accordance with instructions from the

Authorized Officer. No landing debris shall be dozed off the landing and covered with dirt. Debris which has been buried and is determined to be the source of holdover fire shall be excavated by the Purchaser, at the Purchaser's expense, with a tractor and/or hydraulic excavator as directed by the Authorized Officer. If the structure of the landing piles will not permit adequate consumption of piled debris by burning, the Purchaser shall re-pile them at the direction of the Authorized Officer.

jj. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sec. 15 of this contract, the Government shall assume all obligations for disposal or reduction of fire hazards created by Purchaser's operations on Government lands, except for burning and mop-up assistance as required herein and measures required in Section 42(ii). The Purchaser shall, under supervision of the Authorized Officer or designated representative, assist in preparing units for burning, burning, mop-up, and patrol by furnishing, at the Purchaser's own expense, the services of personnel and equipment on each unit as shown below:

1. For Igniting, Burning, Mop-up of Piles on Units:

a. One work leader(s) Firefighter Type 1 (FFT1) qualified according to National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Qualifications System guide, PMS 310-1) to supervise crew and equipment operations, and to serve as Purchaser's representative.

b. Ten-person crew Firefighter Type 2 (FFT2) qualified according to National Wildfire Coordination Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Qualifications System guide, PMS 310-1, with sufficient fuel for burning, eleven (11) drip torches, one (1) power saw, and one (1) backpack pump, one (1) tool for each crew member.

c. The crew shall arrive on the project area with radios capable of inter-crew communications and communication with a BLM representative at a ratio of one (1) radio per every five (5) crewmembers.

d. All ignition and mop-up personnel will be directly supervised by a BLM representative.

Aircraft and pilots used for Logging Residue Reduction or the suppression of escaped fires from Logging Residue Reduction operations, shall be acquired from a list of aircraft and pilots approved (i.e., carded for these specific activities) by the Office of Aircraft Services or the U.S. Forest Service. This list is available from BLM District Offices upon request.

All listed personnel shall be physically fit, experienced and fully capable of functioning as required. In addition, all listed personnel shall be qualified according to the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Qualification System Guide, PMS-310-1 and provide documentation of these qualifications. On the day of ignition all listed personnel shall be fluent in speaking and understanding English, clothing shall consist of long pants and long-sleeved shirts and be of approved aramid fabric (Nomex™ or equivalent), as well as being free of diesel fuel oil. All personnel shall wear lug sole boots with minimum eight (8) inch tall uppers that provide ankle support, approved hardhats, and leather gloves. Personnel who do not meet these requirements or do not have proper clothing and personal protective

equipment (PPE) will not be allowed to participate. All listed tools and equipment shall be in good usable condition. All power-driven equipment shall be fully fueled and available for immediate use. During periods of use under this subsection, the Purchaser shall provide fuel and maintenance for all such power-driven equipment.

Except as provided hereafter for fire escapement, the Purchaser shall continue the required assistance in mop up on each cutting unit shown on Exhibit A for seventy-two (72) hours, as directed by the Authorized Officer within a five (5) day period commencing at 8:00 a.m. the day following the completion of ignition in that unit, or until released from such service by the Government, whichever occurs first.

In event of a fire escapement, the Purchaser's personnel and equipment shall, under supervision of the Authorized Officer, take action to control and mop up the escaped fire until released from such service by the Government. If it becomes necessary to use furnished personnel and equipment for the suppression of a fire which escapes from the prescribed fire area for a period beyond the remainder of the day in which the fire escapes, then the Government shall, at its option: (1) reimburse the Purchaser for such additional use of personnel and equipment at wage rates shown in the current Administratively Determined Pay Rates for the Western Area and at equipment rates shown in the current Oregon-Washington Interagency Fire Fighting Equipment Rental Rates schedule until the Purchaser is released from such service by the Government; or (2) release the Purchaser from additional suppression work and assume responsibility for suppressing the escaped fire.

In situations where an escaped fire is controlled and contained by an adequate fire break (i.e., trail, road, stream, rock formation, etc.), the Government may permit the Purchaser to remove personnel for that day, provided that all mop up work on the escaped fire is included with mop up work on the prescribed fire area. In such an event, the Purchaser must sign a statement of agreement to complete mop up work on all escaped fire areas concurrently with mop up work on the prescribed fire area.

In case of injury to personnel or damage to equipment furnished as required by this subsection, liability shall be borne by the Purchaser, unless such injury or damage is caused by Government negligence.

Time is of the essence in complying with this provision. In the event the Purchaser fails to provide the personnel and equipment required herein, the Purchaser shall be responsible for all additional cost incurred by the Government in disposing of slash including but not limited to the wages and other costs of providing federal employees and others as substitute labor force, the cost of providing substitute equipment and appropriate additional overhead expenses. If the Purchaser's failure results in a deferral of burning and new conditions necessitate additional personnel and equipment to accomplish the planned burn, the Purchaser also shall be responsible for such additional costs.

CREATION OF COARSE WOODY DEBRIS

kk. In the Coarse Woody Debris Creation Units shown on Exhibit F, the Purchaser shall, upon completion of yarding, select and fall, top, high-girdle, or basal-girdle one thousand nineteen (1,019) standing live trees in accordance with Exhibit F. No adjustments of volume or value shall be made to meet these requirements.

CONTRIBUTIONS

ll. The Purchaser shall create coarse woody debris in accordance with Section 42. (kk). The Purchaser shall have the option of completing this work, or in lieu thereof, may make a buyout security deposit to the Bureau of Land Management in the amount of seventy-seven thousand eight hundred ninety-five and 88/100 dollars ($77,895.88), and upon making such deposit, the Purchaser shall be relieved of the obligations set out in this subsection. The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer of their intention to make this deposit prior to the date of execution of this contract and the Authorized Officer shall establish a required schedule of payments.

LOG EXPORT RESTRICTION

mm. All timber sold to the Purchaser under the terms of the contract, except exempted species, is restricted from export under the United States in the form of unprocessed timber and is prohibited from being used as a substitute for exported private timber. For the purpose of this contract, unprocessed timber is defined as (1) any logs except those of utility grade or below, such as saw logs, peeler logs, and pulp logs; (2) cants or squares to be subsequently remanufactured exceeding eight and three-quarters (8-3/4) inches in thickness; (3) split or round bolts or other round wood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end-product uses; or (4) western red cedar lumber which does not meet lumber of American Lumber Standards Grades of Number 3 dimension or better, or Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau R-List Grades of Number 3 Common or better.

Thus, timber manufactured into the following will be considered processed: (1) lumber and construction timbers, regardless of size, manufactured to standards and specifications suitable for end product uses; (2) chips, pulp and pulp products; (3) green or dry veneer and plywood; (4) poles and piling cut or treated for use as such; (5) cants, squares, and lumber cut for remanufacturing of eight and three-quarters (8-3/4) inches in thickness or less; (6) shakes and shingles. Substitution will be determined under the definition found in 43 CFR 5400.0-5(n).

The Purchaser is required to maintain and upon request to furnish the following information:

1. Date of last export sale.
2. Volume of timber contained in last export sale.
3. Volume of timber exported in the past twelve (12) months from the date of last export sale.
4. Volume of Federal timber purchased in the past twelve (12) months from date of last export sale.
5. Volume of timber exported in succeeding twelve (12) months from date of last export sale.
6. Volume of Federal timber purchased in succeeding twelve (12) months from date of last export sale.

In the event the Purchaser elects to sell any or all of the timber sold under this contract in the form of unprocessed timber, the Purchaser shall require each party buying, exchanging, or receiving such timber to execute a "Certificate as to Nonsubstitution and Domestic Processing of Timber". The original of such certification shall be filed with the Authorized Officer.

Additionally, when the other party is an affiliate of the Purchaser, the Purchaser will be required to update information under item (2) of Form 5450-17 (Export Determination) and file the form with the Authorized Officer.
Volume of Federal timber purchased in succeeding twelve (12) months from date of last export sale. In the event the Purchaser elects to sell any or all the timber sold under this contract in the form of unprocessed timber, the Purchaser shall require each party buying, exchanging, or receiving such timber to execute a Form 5450-017 (Export Determination). The original of such certification shall be filed with the Authorized Officer. Additionally, when the other party is an affiliate of the Purchaser, the Purchaser will be required to update information under item (3) of Form 5450-017 (Export Determination) and file the form with the Authorized Officer

Prior to the termination of this contract, the Purchaser shall submit to the Authorized Officer Form 5460-15 (Log Scale and Disposition of Timber Removed Report) which shall be executed by the Purchaser. In addition, the Purchaser is required under the terms of this contract to retain for a three-year period from the date of termination of the contract the records of all sales or transfer of logs involving timber from the sale for inspection and use of the Bureau of Land Management.

Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Authorized Officer, the Purchaser shall, prior to the removal of timber from the contract area, brand with Purchaser's registered log brand at least one end of each log, bolt, or other roundwood and identify each of these by painting with highway yellow paint.

In the event of the Purchaser's noncompliance with this subsection of the contract, the Authorized Officer may take appropriate action as set forth in Sec. 10. of this contract. In addition, the Purchaser may be declared ineligible to receive future awards of Government timber for a period of one (1) year.
Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser shall brand clearly and legibly one end of all logs with a scaling diameter (small end inside bark) of over ten (10) inches, prior to the removal of timber from the contract area. All loads of eleven (11) logs or more will have a minimum of ten (10) logs clearly and legibly branded on one end regardless of the diameter of the logs. All logs will be branded on loads of ten (10) logs or less. One end of all branded logs to be processed domestically will be marked with a three (3) square inch spot of highway yellow paint. The Purchaser will stop trucks for accountability monitoring at mutually agreed upon locations when notified by the Authorized Officer.

If multiple trailers (mule trains) are used, each bunked load shall be considered an individual load, and these guidelines will apply to each bunked load. If a flatbed stake trailer is used, each bundle will be treated as a separate load.

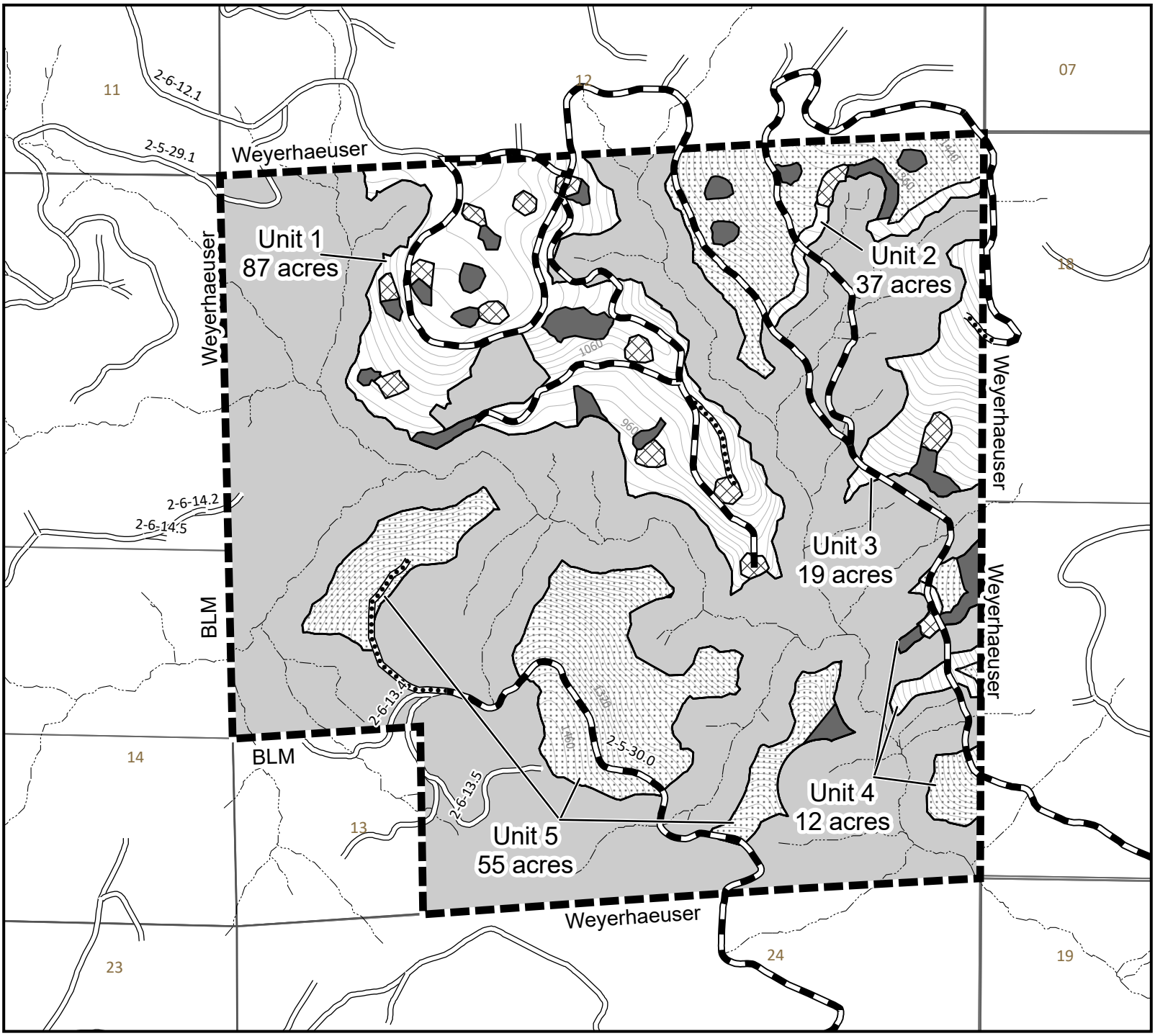
At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the Purchaser may be required to brand and paint all logs. Any increased costs for log branding and painting shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

nn. Addendum to Section 3(b) (5)Provided further; that in the case of contracts with a thirty-nine (39) month or longer term, the Purchaser shall also be required by the third anniversary date to either (i) pay no less than sixty (60) percent of the total purchase price or (ii) complete road construction required under the contract the value of which when combined with contract payments is equal to no less than sixty (60) percent of the total purchase price.

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

3/29/2022

T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13 W. M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



Partial Cut Area	340 acres
Regeneration Cut Area	165 acres
Right-of-Way	7 acres
Reserve Area	471 acres
Clump	40 acres
Patch Cut	30 acres
Total Contract Area	1107 acres

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 Feet

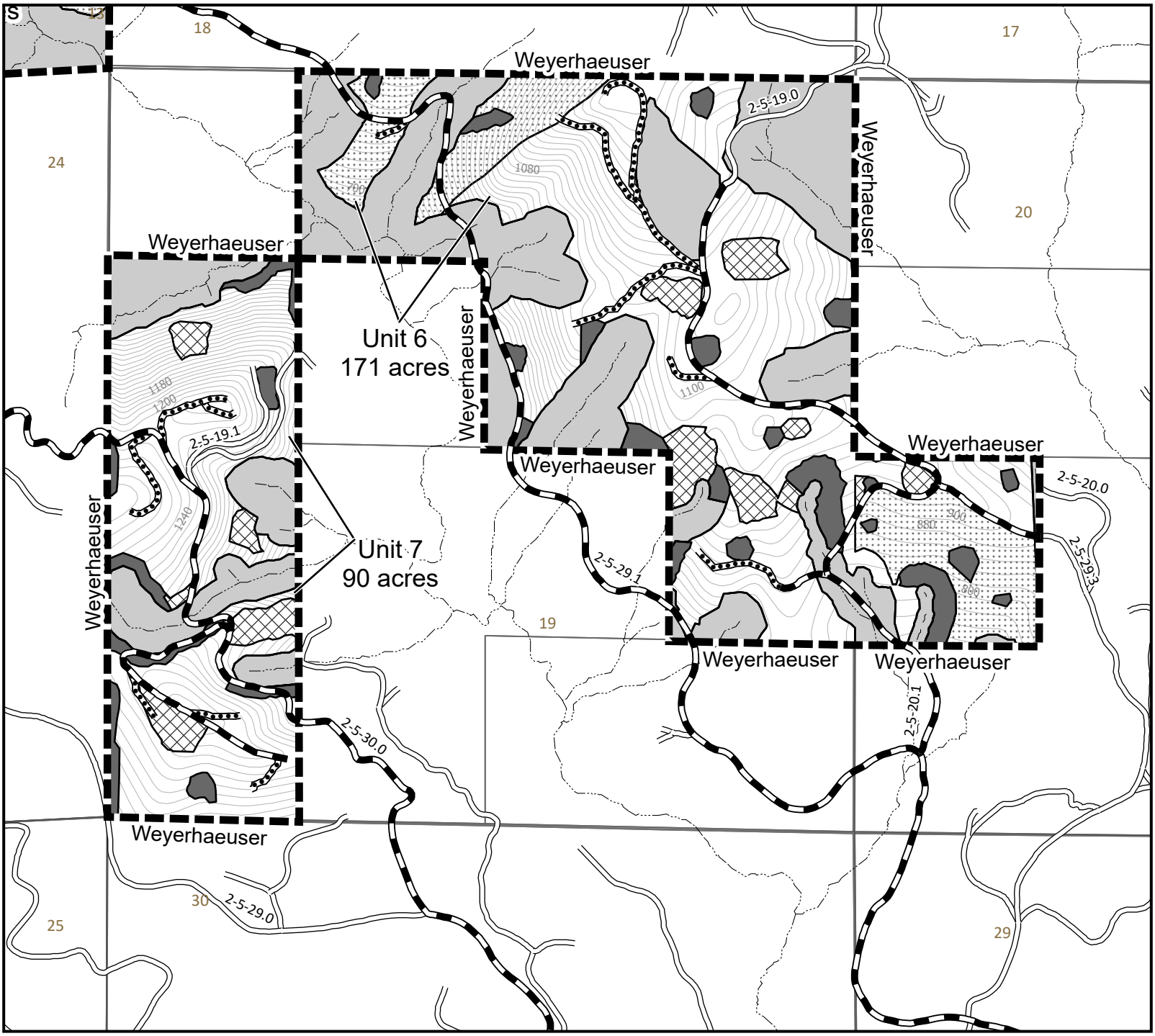
- Reserve Area
- Partial Cut
- Regeneration Harvest
- Gap
- Clump
- Contract Area
- Construct
- Renovate
- Existing Road
- Streams

Contour Interval: 20 feet

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

3/29/2022

T. 2S. R. 5W, Sections 19 & 20 W. M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



Partial Cut Area	340 acres
Regeneration Cut Area	165 acres
Right-of-Way	7 acres
Reserve Area	471 acres
Clump	40 acres
Patch Cut	30 acres
Total Contract Area	1107 acres

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 Feet

- Reserve Area
- Partial Cut
- Regeneration Harvest
- Gap
- Clump
- Contract Area
- Construct
- Renovate
- Existing Road
- Streams

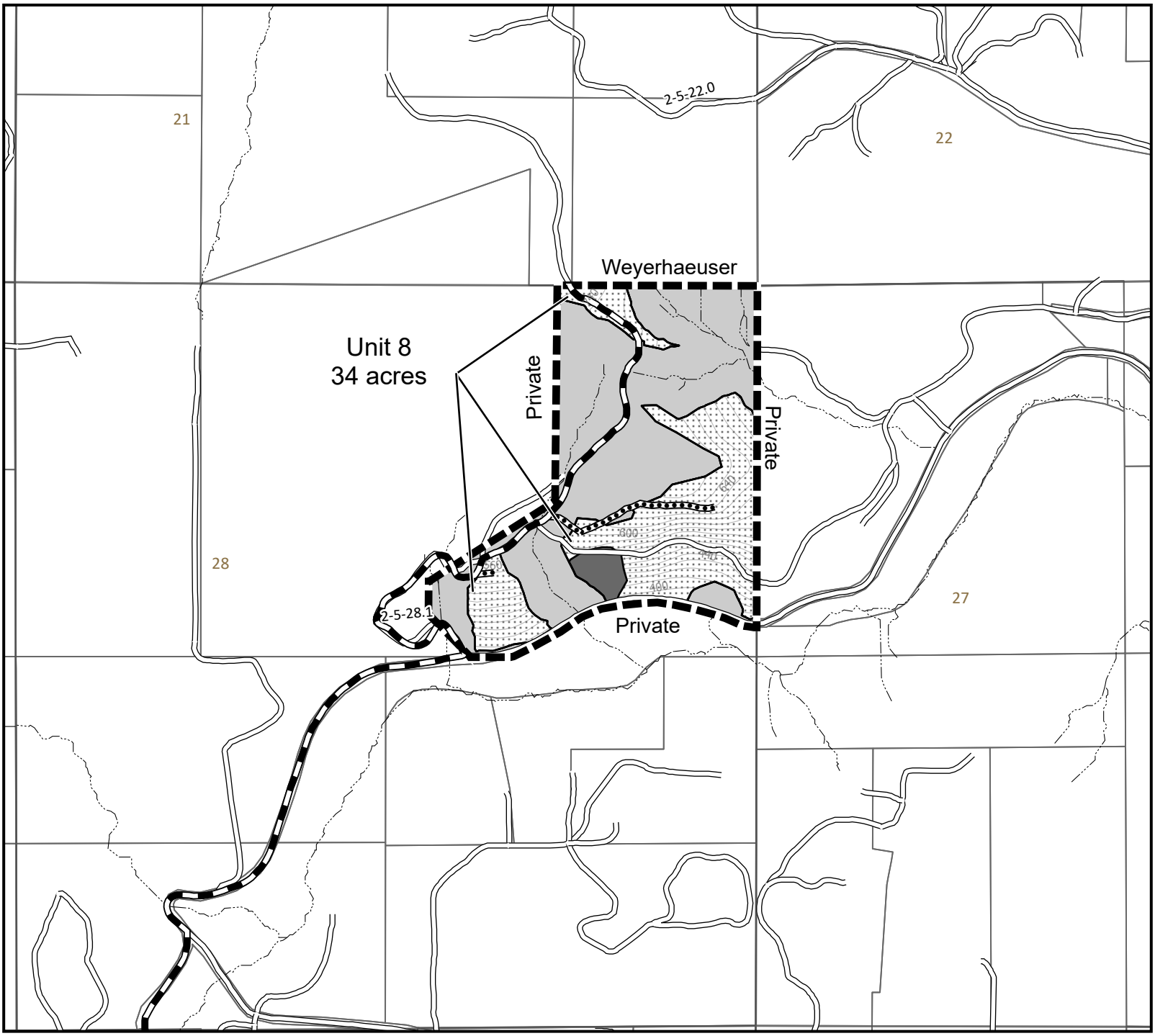
Contour Interval: 20 feet

Prepared By: dtyler

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

3/29/2022

T. 2S. R. 5W, Section 28 W. M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



Partial Cut Area	340 acres
Regeneration Cut Area	165 acres
Right-of-Way	7 acres
Reserve Area	471 acres
Clump	40 acres
Patch Cut	30 acres
Total Contract Area	1107 acres

Contour Interval: 20 feet

Form 5450-3a

(February 1986)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

EXHIBIT B / PRE-SALE

5450-3

Contract No.

ORN04-TS-2022.0402

Salty Oak

The following estimates and calculations of value of timber sold are made solely as an administrative aid for determining: (1) adjustments made or credits given in accordance with Secs. 6, 9, or 11; (2) when payments are due; and (3) value of timber subject to any special bonding provisions. The value of timber will be determined by multiplying the value per acre as shown below, times the amount of acreage as determined by the Authorized Officer, which has been cut or removed or designated for taking. Except as provided in Sec. 2, Purchaser shall be liable for total purchase price even though quantity of timber actually cut or removed or designated for taking is less than the estimated volume or quantity shown. Cutting areas are shown on **Exhibit A.**

SPECIES	ESTIMATED VOLUME OR QUANTITY *(Units Specified)*		PRICE PER UNIT	ESTIMATED VOLUME OR QUANTITY X UNIT PRICE
Douglas Fir	12,441.0	MBF	$260.20	$3,237,148.20
Grandfir	181.0	MBF	$42.10	$7,620.10
Bigleaf Maple	96.0	MBF	$23.40	$2,246.40
Red Alder	89.0	MBF	$40.80	$3,631.20
Western Hemlock	50.0	MBF	$40.00	$2,000.00
Western Redcedar	2.0	MBF	$271.30	$542.60
TOTALS	12,859.0	MBF		$3,253,188.50

The apportionment of the total purchase price is as follows:

Unit 1

Douglas Fir	1,523.0	MBF	X	$260.20	=	$396,284.60
Grandfir	12.0	MBF	X	$42.10	=	$505.20
Bigleaf Maple	3.0	MBF	X	$23.40	=	$70.20
Red Alder	8.0	MBF	X	$40.80	=	$326.40
Total	1546.0 Mbf					$397,186.40 ÷ 87.0 acres = $4,565.36/Acre

Unit 2

Douglas Fir	1,322.0	MBF	X	$260.20	=	$343,984.40
Grandfir	26.0	MBF	X	$42.10	=	$1,094.60
Bigleaf Maple	17.0	MBF	X	$23.40	=	$397.80
Red Alder	12.0	MBF	X	$40.80	=	$489.60
Western Hemlock	10.0	MBF	X	$40.00	=	$400.00
Western Redcedar	0.3	MBF	X	$271.30	=	$81.39
Total	1387.3 Mbf					$346,447.79 ÷ 37.0 acres = $9,363.45/Acre

Unit 3

Douglas Fir	343.0	MBF	X	$260.20	=	$89,248.60
Grandfir	3.0	MBF	X	$42.10	=	$126.30
Bigleaf Maple	1.0	MBF	X	$23.40	=	$23.40
Red Alder	2.0	MBF	X	$40.80	=	$81.60
Total	349.0 Mbf					$89,479.90 ÷ 19.0 acres = $4,709.47/Acre

Unit 4

Douglas Fir	389.0	MBF	X	$260.20	=	$101,217.80
Grandfir	8.0	MBF	X	$42.10	=	$336.80

Form 5450-3a

(February 1986)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

EXHIBIT B / PRE-SALE

5450-3

Contract No.

ORN04-TS-2022.0402

Salty Oak

The following estimates and calculations of value of timber sold are made solely as an administrative aid for determining: (1) adjustments made or credits given in accordance with Secs. 6, 9, or 11; (2) when payments are due; and (3) value of timber subject to any special bonding provisions. The value of timber will be determined by multiplying the value per acre as shown below, times the amount of acreage as determined by the Authorized Officer, which has been cut or removed or designated for taking. Except as provided in Sec. 2, Purchaser shall be liable for total purchase price even though quantity of timber actually cut or removed or designated for taking is less than the estimated volume or quantity shown. Cutting areas are shown on **Exhibit A.**

Unit 4						
Bigleaf Maple	5.0 MBF	X	$23.40	=	$117.00	
Red Alder	3.0 MBF	X	$40.80	=	$122.40	
Western Hemlock	3.0 MBF	X	$40.00	=	$120.00	
Western Redcedar	0.1 MBF	X	$271.30	=	$27.13	
Total	408.1 Mbf				$101,941.13	÷ 12.0 acres = $8,495.09/Acre
Unit 5						
Douglas Fir	2,100.0 MBF	X	$260.20	=	$546,420.00	
Grandfir	42.0 MBF	X	$42.10	=	$1,768.20	
Bigleaf Maple	27.0 MBF	X	$23.40	=	$631.80	
Red Alder	19.0 MBF	X	$40.80	=	$775.20	
Western Hemlock	16.0 MBF	X	$40.00	=	$640.00	
Western Redcedar	1.0 MBF	X	$271.30	=	$271.30	
Total	2205.0 Mbf				$550,506.50	÷ 55.0 acres = $10,009.21/Acre
Unit 6						
Douglas Fir	3,686.0 MBF	X	$260.20	=	$959,097.20	
Grandfir	47.0 MBF	X	$42.10	=	$1,978.70	
Bigleaf Maple	21.0 MBF	X	$23.40	=	$491.40	
Red Alder	24.0 MBF	X	$40.80	=	$979.20	
Western Hemlock	10.0 MBF	X	$40.00	=	$400.00	
Western Redcedar	0.4 MBF	X	$271.30	=	$108.52	
Total	3788.4 Mbf				$963,055.02	÷ 171.0 acres = $5,631.90/Acre
Unit 7						
Douglas Fir	1,561.0 MBF	X	$260.20	=	$406,172.20	
Grandfir	13.0 MBF	X	$42.10	=	$547.30	
Bigleaf Maple	3.0 MBF	X	$23.40	=	$70.20	
Red Alder	8.0 MBF	X	$40.80	=	$326.40	
Total	1585.0 Mbf				$407,116.10	÷ 90.0 acres = $4,523.51/Acre
Unit 8						
Douglas Fir	1,245.0 MBF	X	$260.20	=	$323,949.00	
Grandfir	25.0 MBF	X	$42.10	=	$1,052.50	

Form 5450-3a

(February 1986)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

EXHIBIT B / PRE-SALE

5450-3

Contract No.

ORN04-TS-2022.0402

Salty Oak

The following estimates and calculations of value of timber sold are made solely as an administrative aid for determining: (1) adjustments made or credits given in accordance with Secs. 6, 9, or 11; (2) when payments are due; and (3) value of timber subject to any special bonding provisions. The value of timber will be determined by multiplying the value per acre as shown below, times the amount of acreage as determined by the Authorized Officer, which has been cut or removed or designated for taking. Except as provided in Sec. 2, Purchaser shall be liable for total purchase price even though quantity of timber actually cut or removed or designated for taking is less than the estimated volume or quantity shown. Cutting areas are shown on **Exhibit A.**

Unit 8

Bigleaf Maple	16.0	MBF	X	$23.40	=	$374.40
Red Alder	11.0	MBF	X	$40.80	=	$448.80
Western Hemlock	9.0	MBF	X	$40.00	=	$360.00
Western Redcedar	0.1	MBF	X	$271.30	=	$27.13
Total	1306.1	Mbf			$326,211.83	÷ 34.0 acres = $9,594.47/Acre

Unit RW

Douglas Fir	272.0	MBF	X	$260.20	=	$70,774.40
Grandfir	5.0	MBF	X	$42.10	=	$210.50
Bigleaf Maple	3.0	MBF	X	$23.40	=	$70.20
Red Alder	2.0	MBF	X	$40.80	=	$81.60
Western Hemlock	2.0	MBF	X	$40.00	=	$80.00
Western Redcedar	0.1	MBF	X	$271.30	=	$27.13
Total	284.1	Mbf			$71,243.83	÷ 7.0 acres = $10,177.69/Acre

TABLE OF CONTENTS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
SALEM DISTRICT – OREGON
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT
ROAD SPECIFICATIONS

Road Number	New Construction (Stations and Miles)	Improvement (Stations and Miles)	Renovation (Stations and Miles)
2-5-18.0	3+54 Sta. = 0.067 Miles		2+16 Sta. = 0.041 Miles
2-5-19.0			6+71 Sta. = 0.127 Miles
2-5-19.2			23+38 Sta. = 0.443 Miles
2-5-19.3	4+50 Sta. = 0.085 Miles		
2-5-19.4	3+80 Sta. = 0.072 Miles		
2-5-19.5	3+53 Sta. = 0.067 Miles		
2-5-19.6	8+40 Sta. = 0.159 Miles		
2-5-19.7	6+25 Sta. = 0.118 Miles		
2-5-19.8	3+60 Sta. = 0.068 Miles		
2-5-19.9	5+71 Sta. = 0.108 Miles		3+87 Sta. = 0.073 Miles
2-5-19.10	3+90 Sta. = 0.074 Miles		
2-5-19.11	11+08 Sta. = 0.210 Miles		
2-5-19.12	16+80 Sta. = 0.318 Miles		
2-5-19.13	11+80 Sta. = 0.223 Miles		
2-5-19.14	2+73 Sta. = 0.052 Miles		
2-5-20.1			26+61 Sta. = 0.504 Miles
2-5-28.1			44+77 Sta. = 0.848 Miles
2-5-28.2	2+05 Sta. = 0.039 Miles		
2-5-28.3	13+20 Sta. = 0.250 Miles		
2-5-29.1			238+07 Sta. = 4.509 Miles
2-5-29.3			32+95 Sta. = 0.624 Miles
2-5-30.0			135+38 Sta. = 2.564 Miles
2-6-13.0			63+78 Sta. = 1.208 Miles
2-6-13.1			15+98 Sta. = 0.303 Miles
2-6-13.2			37+08 Sta. = 0.702 Miles
2-6-13.6	12+70 Sta. = 0.241 Miles		
2-6-13.7	7+14 Sta. = 0.135 Miles		
2-6-13.8			33+00 Sta. = 0.625 Miles
2-5-29.0			88+70 Sta. = 1.680 Miles
3-6-6.2			37+12 Sta. = 0.703 Miles
3-6-6.3			17+32 Sta. = 0.328 Miles
3-6-8.0			58+87 Sta. = 1.115 Miles
3-7-6.0			68+64 Sta. = 1.300 Miles

GENERAL – 100

101 - Pre-work Conference(s):

A pre-work conference will be held prior to the start of new construction, renovation, improvement, quarry development, and decommissioning operations. The Purchaser shall request the conference at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the time it is to be held. The conference will be attended by the Purchaser and/or their representatives, subcontractors or their representatives and the Authorized Officer and/or their representatives.

The purpose of the prework conference will be to review the required work, exhibits and specifications, and to establish a work schedule and a list of the Purchaser's representatives and subcontractors.

102 - Definitions:

AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Current editions of tests and specifications.

Apparent Opening Size (AOS) - Number of the U.S. Bureau of Standard sieve (or its opening size in millimeters or inches) having openings closest in size to the diameter of uniform particles which will allow five (5) percent by weight to pass through the geotextile material when shaken in a prescribed manner. This is also referred to as Equivalent Opening Size (EOS).

ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.

Base Course - Surfacing structure consisting of crushed gravel or stone, crushed sandstone, pit-run rock, bank or river-run gravels, etc., to provide support and, in the event no surface course is placed, the running surface for traffic load.

BLM - Bureau of Land Management

Borrow - Excavated material required for embankments and other portions of the work.

Burst Strength - The resistance of a geotextile material to rupture from pressure applied at right angles to the plane of the geotextile material under specified conditions, usually expressed as the amount of pressure causing failure. Rupture or burst results from tensile failure of the geotextile material.

Culvert - A pipe, pipe-arch, arch, or box structure constructed of metal, concrete, plastic or wood which provides an opening under the roadway primarily for the conveyance of liquids, pedestrians or livestock.

Curve Widening - Widening required on inside of curves to accommodate long log and equipment hauling trucks.

Embankment - A structure of soil, aggregate, or rock material placed on a prepared ground surface and constructed to subgrade.

End Haul - Excavated material moved, other than by dozer, to an embankment or waste area to prevent side casting material outside of the road prism.

Excess Excavation - Material from the roadway in excess of that needed for construction of the designed roadway (waste).

Grab Tensile Strength - A modified tensile strength of a geotextile material. The strength of a specific width of geotextile material together with the additional strength contributed by adjacent areas. Typically, grab strength is determined on a 12-inch-wide strip of geotextile material, with the tensile load applied at the midpoint of the geotextile material width through 1-inch-wide jaw faces.

Grading - Leveling to grade, shaping and smoothing of a road subgrade; the shaping of roadside ditches as to grade and contour. In some instances, includes smoothing of the cut bank.

Nonwoven Geotextile Material - A textile structure produced by bonding or interlocking of fibers, or both, accomplished by mechanical or chemical means.

Overhaul - Distance excavated material is transported in excess of the distance included in the cost for excavation.

Penetration Resistance - The geotextile material property determined by the force required to penetrate a geotextile material with a sharp pointed object. Initial penetration is by separating the fibers. Further penetration is essentially a tearing process.

Percent Open Area - The net area of a geotextile material that is not occupied by geotextile material filaments, normally determinable only for woven and nonwoven geotextile material having distinct, visible, and measurable openings that continue directly through the geotextile material.

Permeability - The geotextile material property which permits water to be transmitted in the longitudinal or transverse planes of the geotextile material.

Pioneer Road - Temporary construction access built along the route of the project.

Piping - The process by which soil particles are washed in or through pore spaces in drains and filters or poorly compacted fill/backfill material.

Plans - The approved drawings, or exact reproductions thereof which show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done.

Pore Size - The size of an opening between geotextile material filaments; apparent opening size (AOS) is used to quantify this geotextile material property.

Puncture Resistance - The geotextile material property determined by the force required to penetrate a geotextile material with a blunt object. Failure results in a tearing of the geotextile material.

Purchaser - The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Government under the terms of a Timber Sale Contract and acting independently or through their, or its agents, employees, or contractors.

Reasonably Close Conformity - Compliance with reasonable and customary manufacturing and construction tolerances where working tolerances are not specified.

Reinforcement - Strengthening of concrete with iron bars or mesh: geotextile with geotextile material inclusion: subgrade with aggregate: etc.

Roadbed - The graded portion of the road within top and side slopes, prepared as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

Road Centerline - The longitudinal center of a roadbed.

Road Improvement - Work done to an existing road which improves it over its original design standard.

Road Renovation - Work done to an existing road which restores it to its original design.

Roadway - The portion of a road within limits of construction. Usually from the toe of the fill slope to a point where the cut slope intersects natural ground line. Synonym - road prism.

Scale - In quarrying, consists of the removal of loose or overhanging rock adhering to the solid face after a shot or a round of shots has been fired.

Scarification - The process of loosening or breaking up of the surface layer of soil or road, usually to a specified depth.

Separation - Function of geotextile material as a partition between adjacent materials to prevent mixing of those materials.

Shoulder - The portion of the roadbed contiguous with the traveled way designed for accommodation of stopped vehicles, safety, and lateral support of base and surface courses.

Slope ratio notation (horizontal: vertical) - Slope ratios for constructed cut and fill slopes are expressed as a ratio of horizontal units to vertical units.

Spalls - Flakes or chips of stone.

Specifications - A general term applied to all directions, provisions, and requirements pertaining to performance of the work.

Specific Gravity - The ratio of the density of a material to the density of water obtained by weighing known volumes of both items in air. A specific gravity less than one implies that the material will float.

Structures - Bridges, culverts, catch basins, retaining walls, underdrains, flumes, splash pads, downspouts, and other project features which may be involved in the work and not otherwise classified in these specifications.

Sub-base - Reinforcement of the subgrade with large particles of pit-run rock or crushed stone. Usually confined to roads having wet subgrades or subgrades with weak support characteristics.

Surface Course - Top layer of a road structure consisting of finely crushed gravels or asphalt designed to provide a smooth-running surface for traffic load.

Subgrade - The top surface of a roadbed upon which the traveled way and shoulders are constructed.

Tensile Strength - The strength shown by a geotextile material subjected to tension as distinct from torsion, compression, or shear.

Tensile Stress - Strain Modulus - A measure of the resistance to elongation under stress. The ratio of the change in tensile stress to the corresponding change in strain.

Tensile Test - A test which subjects geotextile material to tensile forces and measures resultant stresses and strains.

Timber - Standing trees, downed trees, or logs which can be measured in board feet.

Traveled Way - The portion of the roadbed used for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders.

Typical Cross Sections - Cross-sectional plane of a typical roadway; showing natural ground line and designed roadway in relation to cut and fill, through cut, and through fill.

Turnout - Extra widening of the roadbed at appropriate intervals on single-lane roads for passing purposes.

Ultraviolet (UV) Radiation Stability - The ability of geotextile material to resist deterioration from exposure to sunlight.

Woven Geotextile Material - A textile structure comprising two or more sets of filaments of yarns interlaced in such a way that the elements pass each other at essentially right angles with one set of elements parallel to the geotextile material axis.

102a - Tests Used in These Specifications:

AASHTO T 11	Quantity of rock finer than No. 200 sieve.
AASHTO T 27	Sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregate using sieves with square openings; gradation.
AASHTO T 89	Liquid limit of material passing the No. 40 sieve. Water content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.
AASHTO T 90	Plastic limits and plasticity index of soil. a. Plastic limit - lowest water content at which the soil remains plastic. b. Plasticity index - range of water content, within which the material is in a plastic state. Numerical difference between the liquid and plastic limits of the soil.
AASHTO T 96	Resistance to abrasion of small size coarse aggregate by use of the Los Angeles machine.
AASHTO T 99	Relationship between soil moisture and density of soil. Method A - 4" mold, soil passing a No. 4 sieve 25 blows/layer & 3 layers. Method C - 4" mold, soil passing a 3/4-inch sieve 25 blows/layer & 3 layers. Method D - 6" mold, soil passing a 3/4-inch sieve. 56 blows/layer & 3 layers.
AASHTO T 119	Slump of hydraulic cement concrete.
AASHTO T 152	Air content of freshly mixed concrete.
AASHTO T 166	Specific Gravity of compacted Bituminous Mixtures.
AASHTO T 176	Shows relative portions of fine dust or claylike materials in soil or graded aggregate.
AASHTO T 180	(OSHD 106-71) moisture density relationship of soil same as AASHTO T 99 proctor but uses a 10-lb rammer & 18-in drop height.

AASHTO T 191	Sand Cone. Density of soil in place: For subgrade use 6-inch or 12-inch cone. For rock surfacing for 1-1/2-inch minus to 3-inch minus use 12-inch cone.
AASHTO T 205	Rubber balloon. Density of soil in place. Use for compacted or firmly bonded soil.
AASHTO T 209	Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
AASHTO T 210	Durability of aggregates based on resistance to produce fines.
AASHTO T 224	Correction for coarse particles in the soil.
AASHTO T 238	Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in place by nuclear methods.
AASHTO T 248	Reducing field samples of aggregate to testing size by mechanical splitter, quartering, or miniature stockpile sampling.
ASTM D 4564	Determination of relative density of cohesion less soils.
DMSO (dimethyl sulfide)	Determines volume of expanding clays in aggregates. Usually associated with marine basalts.

103 - Compaction equipment shall meet the following requirements:

103b - Sheepsfoot/Tamping rollers. A tamping roller unit shall consist of two (2) watertight metal drums mounted in frames in such manner as to be fully oscillating, together with a tractor having sufficient weight and power under actual working conditions to pull the roller drums at a minimum speed of two and a half (2.5) miles per hour. The drums shall be no less than sixty (60) inches in diameter and no less than fifty-four (54) inches in length, measured at the drum's surface, and shall be studded with tamping feet projecting not less than seven (7) inches from the face of the drums.

The distance between circumferential rows of tamper feet shall be such that the diagonal distance from any foot to the nearest foot in each adjacent row shall be not more than twelve (12) inches. The cross-sectional area of the face of each tamper foot, measured perpendicular to the axis of the stud, shall be not less than 5-1/2 square inches nor more than eight (8) square inches.

The weight of the tamping-roller unit shall be such as to exert a minimum pressure of two hundred fifty (250) pounds per square inch on the ground area in contact with the tamping feet, and the roller shall be so designed that the weight

may be increased to exert a pressure up to five hundred (500) pounds per square inch on the ground area in contact with the tamping feet.

The ground pressure shall be determined by dividing the total weight of the roller unit, not including the weight of the tractor, by the total cross-sectional area of the tamping feet in one (1) row of tamping feet parallel to the axis of the roller.

103f - Vibratory roller. The drum diameter shall be not less than forty-eight (48) inches, the drum width not less than fifty-eight (58) inches and have a turning radius of fifteen (15) feet or less. Vibration frequency shall be regulated in steps to 1400, 1500, and 1600 vibrations per minute (VPM), corresponding to engine speeds of 1575, 1690, and 1800 RPM. The centrifugal force developed shall be seven (7) tons at 1600 RPM. It shall be activated by a power unit of not less than twenty-five (25) horsepower. The vibratory roller shall be self-propelled or drawn by a vehicle of sufficient horsepower to enable the unit to travel through a loose layer of material at a speed ranging from 0.9 mile to 1.8 miles per hour, as directed by the Authorized Officer.

The towing vehicle and roller or self-propelled unit meeting the above requirements shall be considered a vibratory roller unit.

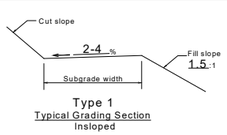
103g - Vibratory compactor. Vibratory compactors shall consist of multiple or gang-type compacting units or pads with a minimum variable width of two (2) feet. It shall be self-contained and capable of compacting material as required.

103h - Drum drive self-propelled vibratory grid roller. The unit shall consist of one cylindrical drum with a drum diameter of not less than fifty-six (56) inches, nor shall be more than sixty-six (66) inches and the drum width be eighty-four (84) inches. Vibratory frequency shall be regulated in seeps from 1200 to 1800 vibrations per minute (VPM), and the centrifugal force developed shall be at least 40,000 pounds at 1800 RPM. The vibratory grid roller shall be self-propelled and have a power unit of not less than 112 horsepower. The "grid" design shall be a herringbone or z-bar pattern around the circumference of the drum. The grid bars shall be one (1) inch in height and spaced not more than eight and one half (8-1/2) inches apart.

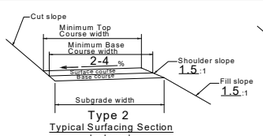
103i - Other. Compaction equipment approved by the Authorized Officer.

150: ROAD PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET

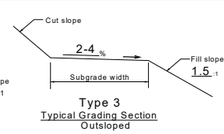
Road Number	Start Station or Milepost	End Station or Milepost	Total Length	Typical Cross Section	Min. Curve Radius	ROAD WIDTH		GRADIANT		SURFACING (*5)										Remarks
										BASE COURSE					SURFACE COURSE					
						Subgrade	Ditch	Max. Favorable	Max. Adverse	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	
2-5-18.0	0+00	2+16	2+16	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Renovation. Existing rocked road. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct 1 junction apron as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed.
	2+16	5+70	3+54	3		14'	0'	12%	12%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	New Construct. Construct turnaround in existing landing. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.0	0.000	0.127	0.127	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	Renovation. Existing rocked road. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Spread 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Construct 1 junction apron as marked. Construct 2 roadside landings as marked. Construct a Waste Area as marked. Install 1 culvert that captures ditchline flow from 2-5-19.0 and 2-5-19.12.
2-5-19.2	0+00	20+78	20+78	6		16'	2'	16%	16%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Tie ditch on the left into the 2-5-30.0 ditchline @ Sta. 0+00. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 446 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 1,121 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 80 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap as Inlet Fill Armor as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 3 junctions aprons as marked. Construct and Surface 1 turnaround and 1 roadside landing as marked. Excavate into bank to achieve desired alignment at Sta. 0+00 as marked. Cut material between Sta. 2+23 -3+60 and end-haul to waste area. Cut and drift material between Sta 10+15 - 13+04 and use as fill between Sta. 8+30 - 10+15 to achieve desired grade. Install 2 culverts (1 with larger fill). Install 2 inlet markers.
	20+78	23+38	2+60	4		14'	0'	--	--	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 56 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 140 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 50 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface 1 landing (Approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.3	0+00	4+50	4+50	6		16'	2'	15%	15%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 97 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 244 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 50 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 90 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and Surface 1 turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Install 1 culvert.
2-5-19.4	0+00	3+80	3+80	6		16'	2'	15%	15%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 80 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 200 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 70 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and Surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.5	0+00	3+53	3+53	4		14'	0'	12%	12%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 78 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 195 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 70 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and Surface 1 Junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.6	0+00	8+40	8+40	6		16'	2'	16%	16%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Tie ditch on the left into the 2-5-30.0 ditchline @ Sta. 0+00. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 190 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 478 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 60 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 100 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and Surface 1 turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Excavate into cutbank to achieve desired alignment and grade at Sta. 0+21 - 6+51 as marked and end-haul material to waste area as directed. Install 1 culvert. Install inlet marker.
2-5-19.7	0+00	6+25	6+25	4		14'	0'	10%	10%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 135 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 327 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 50 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 90 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and Surface 1 Junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a turnaround as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.



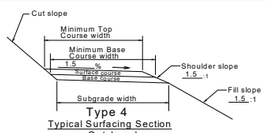
Type 1
Typical Grading Section
Insloped



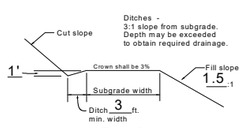
Type 2
Typical Surfacing Section
Insloped



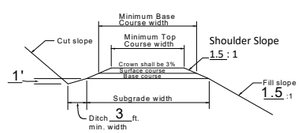
Type 3
Typical Grading Section
Outsloped



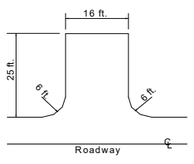
Type 4
Typical Surfacing Section
Outsloped



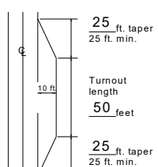
Type 5
Typical Grading Section
w / Ditch



Type 6
Typical Surfacing Section



PLAN
Typical Truck



PLAN
Typical Turnout

*NOTES

1. Extra subgrade widths
Add to each shoulder: 1 ft. for fills of 1-6 ft. and 2 ft. for fills over 6 ft. Widen the inside shoulder of curves as follow:
(See Road Plan Map, Exhibit C)

2. Backslopes

Materials	Cut slopes	Fill slopes
Solid rock	1/4:1	Angle of repose
Soft rock and shale	1/2:1	
Common		
Slopes under 55%	1:1	1-1/2:1
Slopes over 55%	3/4:1	1-1/2:1

Note:
Full bench construction is required on side slopes exceeding 60%.

3. Surface type
PRR - Pit run rock
GRR - Grid rolled rock
SRN - Screened rock
JRR - Jaw run rock
ABC - Aggr. base course
ASC - Aggr. surface course
WC - Wood chips

Grading
A - 3" (base course)
B - 2"
C - 3" jaw run
D - 6" jaw run
C - 1 1/2" - 0" (surface course)
D - 1"
E - 3/4"

4. Turnouts
Width - 10 ft. in addition to subgrade width, or as shown on the plans.
Located approximately as shown on the plans. Intervisible and not more than 750 ft. apart.

5. Surfacing
Turnouts, curve widening and road approach aprons shall be surfaced.

6. Clearing width
See Section 200.

7. As posted and painted for Right-of-Way:

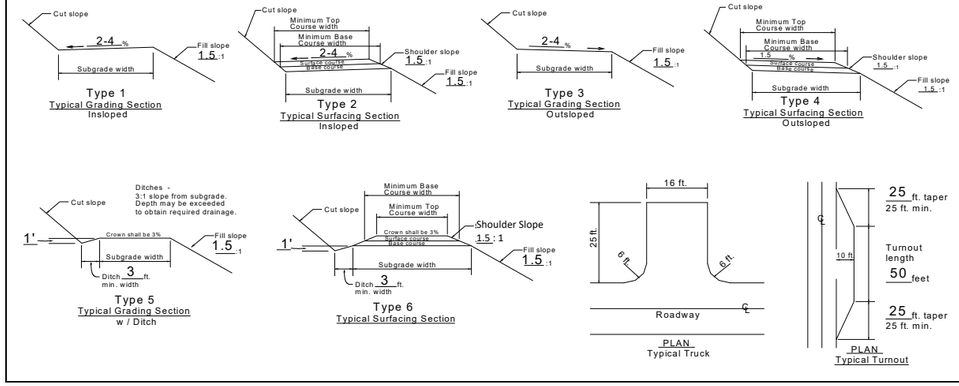
8. Drainage
See Culvert List

10. Compaction
See Sections 300 and 400

*Clearing Limits as posted on ground

150: ROAD PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET

Road Number	Start Station or Milepost	End Station or Milepost	Total Length	Typical Cross Section	Min. Curve Radius	ROAD WIDTH		GRADIANT		SURFACING (*5)										Remarks
										BASE COURSE					SURFACE COURSE					
						Subgrade	Ditch	Max. Favorable	Max. Adverse	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	
2-5-19.8	0+00	3+60	3+60	6		16'	2'	12%	12%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 78 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 196 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 70 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.9	0+00	3+87	3+87	6		16'	2'	16%	16%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 83 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 210 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a lead-off ditch as marked. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct a waste area/potential stockpile site as marked. Install 1 culvert. Install 1 inlet marker.
	3+87	9+58	5+71	5		14'	2'	16%	16%	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	Renovation. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Spread 35 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 45 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 45 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Construct 1 landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Cut and drift material between Sta 6+92 - 8+04 and use as fill between Sta. 5+53 - 6+92 to achieve desired grade, end-haul any waste material to waste area as directed. Install 2 culverts. Install 2 inlet markers.
2-5-19.10	0+00	3+90	3+90	3		14'	0'	6%	6%	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	New Construct. Spread 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 40 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditch and ditchouts in through-cuts as needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Install 1 culvert.
2-5-19.11	0+00	11+08	11+08	3		14'	0'	12%	12%	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	New Construct. Spread 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Construct ditch and ditchouts in through-cuts as needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a waste area as marked. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct 1 turnout/turnaround as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-5-19.12	0+00	16+80	16+80	5		14	2'	17%	17%	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	New Construct. Spread 45 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 70 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 50 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a turnout as marked. Construct a turnaround/roadside landing as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Cut material between Sta. 11+38 - 13+87 and end-haul to construct roadside landing/turnaround @ Sta. 10+11. Install 3 culverts. Install 1 downspout. Install 3 inlet markers.
2-5-19.13	0+00	11+80	11+80	5		14'	2'	18%	18%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	New Construct. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a waste area as marked. Construct a turnout as marked. Construct a turnaround/roadside landing as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Cut and drift material between Sta. 6+27 - 7+05 and use as fill between Sta. 5+08 - 6+27 & 7+05 - 7+83.
2-5-19.14	0+00	2+73	2+73	5		14'	2'	10%	10%	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	New Construct. Make ditchline of the 2-5-19.14 & 2-5-29.1 flow to installed culvert @ Sta. 0+12. Spread 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 45 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as culvert bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Install 1 culvert.
2-5-20.1	0.000	0.504	0.504	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	Renovation. Spread 110 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked and needed (80 CY as marked, 30 CY as needed). Spread 155 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked and needed (125 CY as marked, 30 CY as needed). Place 105 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 25 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct 1 Waste Area as marked and directed. Renovate turnouts as needed and 3 junctions as marked. Remove 1 existing culvert, backfill trench with suitable local material, and re-install new culvert as marked. Remove damaged inlet of 1 existing culvert as directed. Install 5 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 6 culverts. Install 6 inlet markers.
2-5-28.1	0.000	0.848	0.848	6		16'	2'	--	--	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 1,009 CY 1-1/2"-0' Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 2,547 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 110 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 185 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 195 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 10 CY Pit-run as ditchline armor as marked and directed. Place 115 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater & to create channel (@ MP 0.252) as marked and directed. Place 20 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor & to create catch basin (@ MP 0.252) as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a 2'x 2' ditchline lined with pit-run between MP 0.186 - 0.211 as directed. Remove log at the top of fill slope (MP 0.275) and dispose as directed by Authorized Officer. Renovate and Surface 1 turnout and 2 junction aprons as marked. Construct and surface 1 turnaround and landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Construct a waste area/temporary stockpile site as marked and directed. Relocate 2 existing mailboxes as marked and directed. Remove gate posts as marked and directed. Remove existing concrete culvert, properly dispose, and backfill trench with suitable material as marked and directed. Construct a 50' radius curve as marked and directed. Widen road to the right (as per design notes) between MP 0.007 - 0.027 and endhaul material to waste area as marked and directed. Install 7 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 4 culverts (1 with larger fill). Install 6 culverts (1 with larger fill). Install 8 inlet markers. **All project work needs to be coordinated with property owner and completed with extreme care. An underground line locate will be required prior to any work.**



*NOTES

1. Extra subgrade widths
   Add to each shoulder: 1 ft. for fills of 1-6 ft. and 2 ft. for fills over 6 ft. Widen the inside shoulder of curves as follow:
   (See Road Plan Map, Exhibit C)

2. Backslopes

Materials	Cut slopes	Fill slopes
Solid rock	1/4:1	Angle of repose
Soft rock and shale	1/2:1	
Common		
Slopes under 55%	1:1	1-1/2:1
Slopes over 55%	3/4:1	1-1/2:1

   Note:
   Full bench construction is required on side slopes exceeding 60%.

3. Surface type
   PRR - Pit run rock
   GRR - Grid rolled rock
   SRN - Screened rock
   JRR - Jaw run rock
   ABC - Aggr. base course
   ASC - Aggr. surface course
   WC - Wood chips

   Grading
   A - 3" (base course)
   B - 2"
   C - 3" jaw run
   D - 6" jaw run
   C - 1 1/2" - 0" (surface course)
   D - 1"
   E - 3/4"

4. Turnouts
   Width - 10 ft. in addition to subgrade width, or as shown on the plans.
   Located approximately as shown on the plans. Intervisible and not more than 750ft. apart.

5. Surfacing
   Turnouts, curve widening and road approach aprons shall be surfaced.

6. Clearing width
   See Section 200.

7. As posted and painted for Right-of-Way:

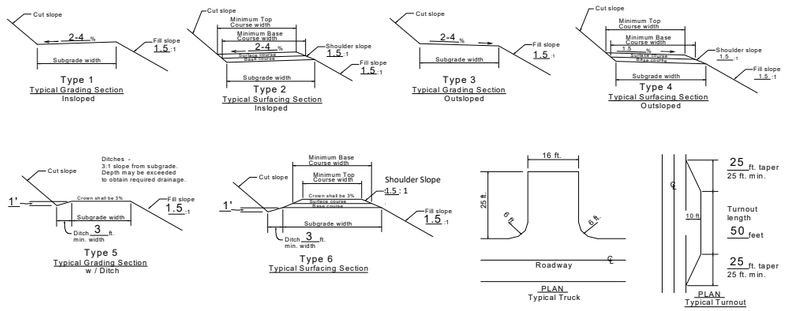
8. Drainage
   See Culvert List

10. Compaction
    See Sections 300 and 400

*Clearing Limits as posted on ground

150: ROAD PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET

Road Number	Start Station or Milepost	End Station or Milepost	Total Length	Typical Cross Section	Min. Curve Radius	ROAD WIDTH		GRADIANT		SURFACING (*5)											Remarks
										BASE COURSE					SURFACE COURSE						
						Subgrade	Ditch	Max. Favorable	Max. Adverse	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts		
2-5-28.2	0+00	2+05	2+05	4		14'	0'	8%	8%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 43 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 104 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 70 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct and Surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Install 1 culvert.
2-5-28.3	0+00	13+20	13+20	6		16'	2'	18%	18%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 290 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 731 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 70 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 130 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 60 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct a waste area as marked. Construct and surface a turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct and surface 2 turnarounds as marked. Construct and surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Cut material between Sta. 6+50 - 8+30 and end-haul all unused material to waste area as directed. Install 4 culverts. Install 3 inlet markers.
2-5-29.1 Fairchild	0.000	2.490	2.490	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Spread 225 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked and needed (95 CY as marked, 130 CY as needed). Spread 340 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked and needed (275 CY as marked, 65 CY as needed). Place 105 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 10 CY Pit-run as ditchline armor as marked and directed. Place 80 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Place 20 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a 2'x 2' ditchline lined with pit-run between MP 0.474 - 486 & 0.497 - 0.513 as directed. Renovate and Surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct 1 turnouts as marked. Construct 1 turnarounds as marked. Construct 1 turnout/turnaround. Construct waste areas as marked or directed. Repair existing catch basin elevations with local material @ MP 0.004 & 1.041 as marked and directed. Install 15 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 4 culverts (3 with larger fills). Install 1 culvert. Install 1 downspout. Install 19 inlet markers. **An underground line locate will be required prior to any work. Do not disturb residential pipes and drain lines @ MP 0.161 & 0.314 or others encountered. Do not disturb fence lines between MP 0.000 - 0.318 (except for the temporary removal/re-install for culvert installation @ MP 0.157 as directed and co-ordinated with land owner).**
	2.490	2.528	0.038	6		16'	2'	8%	8%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 42 CY 1-1/2"-0' Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 106 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Place 315 CY Class 5 RipRap between MP 2.494 - 2.504 as stabilization wall as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Widen road to the right (as per design notes) and endhaul material to waste area as marked and directed.
	2.528	4.509	1.981	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Spread 220 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked and needed (110 CY as marked, 110 CY as needed). Spread 395 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked and needed (340 CY as marked, 55 CY as needed). Place 140 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 10 CY Pit-run as ditchline armor as marked and directed. Place 20 CY Pit-Run @ MP 2.900 & 3.416 as catch basin leveling/repair as marked and directed. Place 210 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor/dissipater as marked and directed. Place 45 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Place 27 Sq.Yds. woven geo-synthetic fabric @ MP 2.900 & 3.416 as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a 2'x 2' ditchline lined with pit-run between MP 3.688 - 3.707 as directed. Excavate channel and catch basin (approx. 5'wide x 3'deep x 22' upstream)@ MP 2.900 & 3.416, haul material to waste area, place woven geo-synthetic fabric and backfill with pit-run as marked and directed. Construct 1 turnouts as marked. Construct 2 turnarounds as marked. Construct 1 turnaround/roadside landing as marked. Construct 1 Roadside landing as marked. Construct waste areas as marked and directed. Construct 2 lead-off ditches from culvert outlets as marked. Clean inlet and outlet of existing culvert @ MP 3.907 (without damaging existing geo-synthetic fabric) as directed. Install 16 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 4 culverts (3 with larger fills). Install 3 culverts. Install 2 downspouts. Install 27 inlet markers. Re-install 1 existing inlet marker.
2-5-29.3	0.000	0.142	0.142	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock (approx. 157 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a waste area as marked.
	0.142	0.624	0.482	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Spread 55 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked and needed (25 CY as marked, 30 CY as needed). Spread 75 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked and needed (60 CY as marked, 15 CY as needed). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct 1 turnout as marked. Replace 1 culvert. Install 1 inlet marker.
2-5-30.0 Laughlin	0.000	0.316	0.316	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	12'	2"	ASC	C	1		Renovation. Spread a 2" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 180 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct 1 turnout as marked. Install 3 inlet markers.
	0.316	1.891	1.575	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 1,827 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread 50 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 385 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 170 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 15 CY Pit-run as ditchline armor as marked and directed. Place 80 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor/dissipater as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct a 2'x 2' ditchline lined with pit-run between MP 1.400 - 1.428, 1.460 - 1.477 as directed. Construct 1 turnaround/roadside landing as marked. Construct 1 turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct 1 Roadside landing as marked. Construct 1 waste area as marked and 1 stockpile as marked and directed. Remove a log fill/unsuitable material @ MP 1.553 and end-haul to waste area as directed (Existing culvert is to be removed in a salvagable condition). Widen road left between MP 1.488 - 1.811 (for ditchline construction), use material as fill for culvert install @ MP 1.553 with remaining hauled to waste area as directed. Cut and remove damaged culvert outlet of existing culvert @ MP 1.371 (reshaping of outlet fill may be needed) as directed. Cut approx. 3' off outlet of existing culvert @ MP 1.425 (before placing dissipater rock) as directed. Install 8 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 8 culverts (3 with larger fills). Install 1 culvert. Install 4 downspouts. Install 18 inlet markers.
	1.891	2.564	0.673	6		16'	2'	--	--	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1		Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 780 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 2,021 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 40 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 80 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 210 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 5 CY Pit-run as ditchline armor as marked and directed. Place 215 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor/dissipater as marked and directed. Place 15 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct a 2'x 2' ditchline lined with pit-run between MP 2.080 - 2.092 as directed. Construct 1 turnout as marked. Construct 2 turnarounds as marked. Construct 1 turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct 1 waste area as marked and directed. Construct 1 waste area site as marked and directed. Install 3 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Replace 8 culverts (4 with larger fills). Install 2 culverts. Install 3 downspouts. Install 10 inlet markers.
2-6-13.0	0.000	1.208	1.208	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Spread 135 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked and needed (70 CY as marked, 65 CY as needed). Spread 105 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked and needed (75 CY as marked, 30 CY as needed). Place 70 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 90 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct 2 turnouts as marked. Renovate and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct 1 lead-off ditch from culvert outlet @ MP 1.208 and as directed. Replace 2 culverts (both with larger fills). Install 1 culvert. Install 11 inlet markers.
2-6-13.1	0+00	15+98	15+98	5		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Spread 70 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 90 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 90 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct 1 turnout as marked. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct 1 turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct a waterbar across adjacent road to the left (make ditchline on left flow to waterbar) as directed. Remove all existing waterbars as directed. Construct 1 landing (approx. 80' diameter) as marked. Install 2 Sediment Catch Basins with Straw Bale as marked. Install 5 culverts (1 with larger fill). Install 5 inlet markers.
2-6-13.2	0+00	37+08	37+08	5		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--		Renovation. Spread 130 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 195 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 175 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct 2 turnouts as marked. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct 1 Waste Area/Landing as marked and directed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Remove all existing waterbars and tank trap as directed. Construct 1 landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Install 1 Sediment Catch Basin with Straw Bale as marked. Install 10 culverts. Install 5 downspouts. Install 10 inlet markers.



*NOTES

1. Extra subgrade widths
   Add to each shoulder: 1 ft. for fills of 1-6 ft. and 2 ft. for fills over 6 ft. Widen the inside shoulder of curves as follow:
   (See Road Plan Map, Exhibit C)

2. Backslopes

Materials	Cut slopes	Fill slopes
Solid rock	1/4:1	Angle of repose
Soft rock and shale	1/2:1	
Common		
Slopes under 55%	1:1	1-1/2:1
Slopes over 55%	3/4:1	1-1/2:1

   Note:
   Full bench construction is required on side slopes exceeding 60%.

3. Surface type

		Grading	
PRR	- Pit run rock	A - 3"	
GRR	- Grid rolled rock	B - 2"	(base course)
SRN	- Screened rock	C - 3" jaw run	
JRR	- Jaw run rock	D - 6" jaw run	
ABC	- Aggr. base course		
ASC	- Aggr. surface course	C - 1 1/2" - 0"	
WC	- Wood chips	D - 1"	(surface course)
		E - 3/4"	

4. Turnouts
   Width - 10 ft. in addition to subgrade width, or as shown on the plans.
   Located approximately as shown on the plans. Intervisible and not more than 750 ft. apart.

5. Surfacing
   Turnouts, curve widening and road approach aprons shall be surfaced.

6. Clearing width
   See Section 200 .

7. As posted and painted for Right-of-Way:

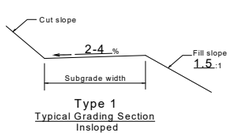
8. Drainage
   See Culvert List

10. Compaction
    See Sections 300 and 400

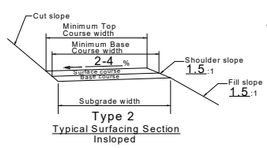
*Clearing Limits as posted on ground

150: ROAD PLAN AND DETAIL SHEET

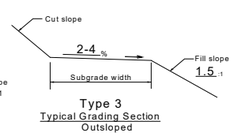
Road Number	Start Station or Milepost	End Station or Milepost	Total Length	Typical Cross Section	Min. Curve Radius	ROAD WIDTH		GRADIANT		SURFACING (*5)										Remarks
										BASE COURSE					SURFACE COURSE					
						Subgrade	Ditch	Max. Favorable	Max. Adverse	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	Min. Width	Comp. Depth	Surface Type (*3)	Grading Size (*3)	Number of Lifts	
2-6-13.6	0+00	12+70	12+70	6		16'	2'	18%	18%	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	New Construct. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 287 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 723 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Spread 60 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 110 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed bedding/backfill as marked. Construct ditchouts as marked and needed. Construct and surface 1 junction apron as marked. Construct 2 waste areas as marked. Construct and surface a turnout/roadside landing as marked. Construct and surface 1 turnaround as marked. Construct and surface a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked. Cut material between Sta. 1+15 - 2+30 & 7+00 - 8+40 and end-haul all unused material to waste area as directed. Cut material between Sta. 8+77 - 11+10 and use as fill material (hauling any excess material to a waste area as directed) between Sta. 11+10 - 12+70 as marked and directed. Install 1 culvert. Install 1 inlet marker.
2-6-13.7	0+00	7+14	7+14	3		14'	0'	15%	15%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	New Construct. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct 1 turnaround as marked. Construct a landing (approx. 50' diameter) as marked.
2-6-13.8	0.000	0.082	0.082	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 93 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Install 1 inlet marker.
	0.082	0.125	0.043	6		16'	2'	--	--	13'	9"	ABC	D	2	12'	4"	ASC	C	1	Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 49 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread a 9" Lift 6" Jaw Run Base Rock (approx. 120 CY 6" Jaw Run) as directed. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @outlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor as marked and directed. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Cut material between MP 0.103 - 0.125 and use as fill material between MP 0.082 - 0.103 to raise subgrade elevation to achieve consistent grade with adjacent road segments as marked and directed. Replace 1 culvert (with larger fill). Install 1 inlet marker.
	0.125	0.625	0.500	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	12'	4"	ABC	C	1	Renovation. Spread a 4" Lift 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Cap Rock over Base Rock (approx. 569 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock) as directed. Spread 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Spot Rock as marked. Spread 50 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock as marked. Place 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock as marked. Re-establish ditchline and haul material to WA as directed. Construct ditchouts as needed. Construct and surface 1 turnaround/roadside landing as marked. Install 2 culverts. Install 1 downspouts. Install 2 inlet markers.
3-6-6.2	0.000	0.703	0.703	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	ROCK HAUL ROAD. Only Maintenance required.
3-6-6.3	0.000	0.328	0.328	4		14'	0'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	ROCK HAUL ROAD. Only Maintenance required.
3-6-8.0 Cedar Creek	0.000	1.115	1.115	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ASC	C	--	ROCK HAUL ROAD. Only Maintenance required.
3-7-6.0 Boundary	0.000	1.300	1.300	6		14'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ABC	C	--	ROCK HAUL ROAD. Only Maintenance required.
2-5-29.0 Toll	0.000	1.680	1.680	6		16'	2'	--	--	--	--	ABC	D	--	--	--	ABC	C	--	ROCK/TIMBER HAUL ROAD. Only Maintenance required.



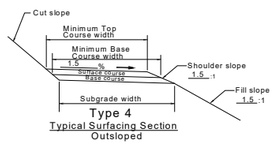
Type 1
Typical Grading Section
Insloped



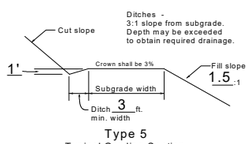
Type 2
Typical Surfacing Section
Insloped



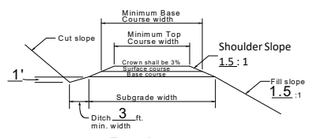
Type 3
Typical Grading Section
Outsloped



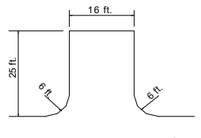
Type 4
Typical Surfacing Section
Outsloped



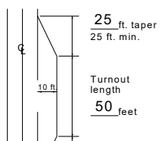
Type 5
Typical Grading Section
w / Ditch



Type 6
Typical Surfacing Section



PLAN
Typical Truck



PLAN
Typical Turnout

*NOTES

1. Extra subgrade widths
   Add to each shoulder: 1 ft. for fills of 1-6 ft. and 2 ft. for fills over 6 ft. Widen the inside shoulder of curves as follow:
   (See Road Plan Map, Exhibit C)

2. Backslopes

Materials	Cut slopes	Fill slopes
Solid rock	1/4:1	Angle of repose
Soft rock and shale	1/2:1	
Common		
Slopes under 55%	1:1	1-1/2:1
Slopes over 55%	3/4:1	1-1/2:1

   Note:
   Full bench construction is required on side slopes exceeding 60%.

3. Surface type
   PRR - Pit run rock
   GRR - Grid rolled rock
   SRN - Screened rock
   JRR - Jaw run rock
   ABC - Aggr. base course
   ASC - Aggr. surface course
   WC - Wood chips

   Grading
   A - 3"
   B - 2" (base course)
   C - 3" jaw run
   D - 6" jaw run
   C - 1 1/2" - 0"
   D - 1" (surface course)
   E - 3/4"

4. Turnouts
   Width - 10 ft. in addition to subgrade width, or as shown on the plans.
   Located approximately as shown on the plans. Intervisible and not more than 750 ft. apart.

5. Surfacing
   Turnouts, curve widening and road approach aprons shall be surfaced.

6. Clearing width
   See Section 200.

7. As posted and painted for Right-of-Way:

8. Drainage
   See Culvert List

10. Compaction
    See Sections 300 and 400

*Clearing Limits as posted on ground

CLEARING AND GRUBBING - 200

201 - This work shall consist of clearing, grubbing, removing and disposing of vegetation, debris, surface objects, and protruding obstructions within the clearing limits in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans and as marked on the ground.

201a - This work shall consist of clearing, grubbing, removing and disposing of vegetation, debris, surface objects, and protruding obstructions from borrow pits, quarries, channel changes, stockpile sites, etc., in accordance with these specifications and as staked on the ground.

202 - Where clearing limits have not been staked, established by these specifications or shown on the plans, the limits shall extend ten (10) feet back of the top of the cut slope and five (5) feet out from the toe of the fill slope.

202b - Where clearing limits for channel changes and waste areas have not been staked or shown on the plans, the limits shall extend ten (10) feet back of the top of the cut slope and five (5) feet outside of the outside slope lines.

203 - Clearing shall consist of the removal and disposal of trees, logs, rotten material, brush, and other vegetative materials and surface objects in accordance with these specifications and within the limits established for clearing as specified under Subsections 202 and 202b, as shown on the plans, and as marked on the ground.

203b - Standing trees and snags to be cleared shall be felled within the limits established for clearing, unless otherwise authorized. Felled snags shall be left as down woody debris outside of the clearing limits.

203c - Disposal of logs from private timber cleared within the limits established shall consist of decking at a location designated by the Authorized Officer.

204 - Grubbing shall consist of the removal and disposal of stumps, roots, and other wood material embedded in the ground and protruding obstacles remaining as a result of the clearing operation. Undisturbed stumps, roots and other solid objects which will be a minimum of four (4) feet below subgrades or slope surfaces or embankments are excluded.

204a - Stumps, including those overhanging cut banks, shall be removed within the required excavation limits.

205 - Clearing and grubbing debris shall not be placed or permitted to remain in or under road embankment sections.

206a - Notwithstanding Subsections 204 and 205, clearing and grubbing debris resulting from landing construction, waste area construction, turnaround construction, or log fill replacement shall be placed at disposal sites and shall not be covered with excavated material. Location of disposal sites will be determined by the Authorized Officer.

210 - Disposal of clearing and grubbing debris, stumps and cull logs shall be by scattering over government owned lands outside of established clearing limits in a manner acceptable to the Authorized Officer. The areas for such scattering shall have the prior approval of the Authorized Officer.

210a - Disposal of clearing and grubbing debris, stumps, and cull logs on non-government property shall be by scattering over non-government owned lands outside of established clearing limits in a manner acceptable to the Authorized Officer.

212 - No grading will be permitted prior to completion and approval by the Authorized Officer of the required clearing and grubbing work, except that stump grubbing may proceed with the excavation of the road prism.

213 - No clearing or grubbing debris shall be left lodged against standing trees.

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT - 300

301 - This work shall consist of excavating, overhaul, placement of embankments, backfilling, borrowing, leveling, ditching, grading, outsloping, crowning and scarification of the subgrade, compaction, disposal of excess and unsuitable and slide materials, and other earth-moving work in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

302 - Excavation shall also consist of the excavation of road and landing cut sections, borrow sites, backfilling, leveling, ditching, grading, compaction, and other earth moving work necessary for the construction of the roadway in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans and as marked on the ground.

303 - Suitable material removed from the excavation shall be used in the formation of embankment subgrade, shoulders, slopes, bedding, backfill for structures, and for other purposes as shown on the plans.

304 - Borrow shall consist of suitable material required for the construction of embankments or for other portions of the work; such material shall be obtained from sources selected by the Purchaser at his option and approved by the Authorized Officer.

305 - Embankment construction shall consist of the placement of excavated and borrowed materials, backfilling, leveling, grading, compaction, and other earth-moving work necessary for the construction of the roadway and landings in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans and as marked on the ground.

305a - Material used in the construction of embankment sections shall be free of stumps, cull logs, brush, muck, sod, roots, frozen material, and other deleterious materials and shall be placed and compacted as specified.

305b - Embankment materials shall be placed in successive parallel layers on areas cleared of stumps, cull logs, brush, sod, and other vegetative and deleterious materials, except as provided under Subsection 204. Roadway embankments of earth material shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in depth.

305d - Where embankments are constructed predominantly of blasted rock material, depth of layers shall not exceed (4) feet. Rock fragments having dimensions greater than 4 feet will be permitted provided that they have no dimensions greater than (6) feet and that clearance between adjacent fragments is adequate for the placing and compacting of material in horizontal layers as specified, and that no part of the larger fragments comes within (4) feet of subgrade.

306 - Layers of embankment and selected borrow, as specified under Subsections 305a, 305b, and 317 shall be moistened or dried to a uniform optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width with compacting equipment conforming to requirements of Subsections 103b, 103g, or 103i. Final Subgrades shall be moistened or dried to a uniform optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width with compacting equipment conforming to requirements of Subsections 103f or 103i and approved by the Authorized Officer.

306a - Minimum compaction for each layer of embankment, selected borrow, and selected roadway excavation material placed at optimum moisture shall have a minimum compaction of six (6) passes over each full-width layer, or fraction thereof.

308 - In the case of rock fills, placement of material in layers is not required and such material may be placed by end-dumping or other methods approved by the Authorized Officer provided that the rock be reasonably prevented from escaping beyond the embankment toe.

311 - In solid rock cuts where pockets that will not drain are formed by blasting below the subgrade elevation, drainage shall be provided by ditching to the edge of the subgrade and backfilling to grade and compacting the pockets and the ditch with rock fragments, gravel, or other suitable porous material.

313 - In cut areas where solid rock is encountered at, or near subgrade, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of six (6) inches below subgrade elevation and the excavated area backfilled with suitable material. The backfill material shall be processed to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 306.

314 - When heavy clays, muck, clay shale, or other deleterious material for forming the roadbed is encountered in cuts at subgrade, it shall be excavated to a minimum depth of two (2) feet below the subgrade elevation and the excavated area backfilled with a selected borrow material approved by the Authorized Officer. The backfill material shall be uniformly moistened or dried to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 306. Unsuitable material shall be disposed of as directed by the Authorized Officer.

315 - Borrow material required for the construction of embankment or for other portions of the work shall be obtained from sources adjacent to the roadway.

316 - Borrow material from sources selected at the Purchaser's option shall be inspected and approved in writing by the Authorized Officer prior to placement.

317 - Selected borrow shall consist of talus material, finely broken rock, gravel, or other material of granular or favorable characteristics from sources shown on the plans.

320 - Ditches shall conform to the slope, grade, dimensions, and shape of the required cross section shown on the plans. Roots, stumps, rocks, and other projections shall be removed to form smooth, even slopes.

321 - Excess excavated, unsuitable, or slide materials shall not be disposed of on areas where the material will encroach on a stream course or other body of water. Such materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 321c. Materials not disposed of in this manner shall be retrieved and disposed of at the Purchaser’s expense and at the direction of the Authorized Officer.

321a - Excess construction materials specified under Subsection 321 shall be loaded, hauled, and placed as embankment for the roadbed on the following road section:

Road No.	From Sta./M.P.	To Sta./M.P.
2-5-19.2	2+23 – 3+60 10+15 – 13+04	8+30 – 10+15
2-5-19.9	6+92 – 8+04	5+53 – 6+92
2-5-19.13	6+27 – 7+05	5+08 – 6+27 7+05 – 7+83
2-6-13.6	1+15 – 2+30 7+00 – 8+40 8+77 – 11+10	11+10 – 12+70
2-6-13.8	0.103 – 0.125	0.082 – 0.103

321c - End-dumping will be permitted for the placement of excess materials under Subsection 321 in designated disposal areas or within areas approved by the Authorized Officer. Watering, rolling, and placement in layers are not required. Materials placed shall be sloped, shaped, and otherwise brought to a visible condition acceptable to the Authorized Officer.

322 - When so indicated on the plans, selected coarse rock encountered in the excavation shall be conserved for slope protection or special rock embankment purposes and placed in accordance with the requirements and details of Section 1400 of these specifications and as shown on the plans.

323 - In the construction of channel changes and stream-crossing embankment sections, natural stream flow shall be maintained unless otherwise provided.

324 - Excavated material shall not be allowed to cover boles of standing trees to a depth in excess of a half (1/2) feet on the uphill side.

327 - The finished grading shall be approved by the Authorized Officer in segments or for the total project. The Purchaser shall give the Authorized Officer three (3) days' notice prior to final inspection of the grading operations.

328 - The Purchaser shall adopt methods and procedures in using explosives, which will prevent damage to adjacent landscape features, and which will minimize scattering rocks and other debris outside the road prism.

328a - The Purchaser shall establish and be responsible for blasting techniques and shall furnish the Authorized Officer, prior to starting drilling operations, a blasting plan specifying drill-hole diameter, drill-hole spacing, depth of drilling, type of explosive to be used, loading pattern, sequence of firing, the location where the plan is to be used, and other relevant data. Acceptance of the drilling and blasting plan does not relieve the Purchaser of responsibility or liability for the results of the blasting.

PIPE CULVERTS - 400

401 - This work shall consist of furnishing and installing pipe culverts, downspouts, and other erosion control devices in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Individual lengths and locations are approximate; final lengths and locations will be determined by the Authorized Officer upon completion of the roadbed and upon installation of the appurtenance structures. Additional pipe and erosion control devices may be required at the option of the Authorized Officer, in which case a reduction in the total purchase price shall be made to offset the cost of furnishing and installing such items. Costs will be based upon the unit prices set forth in the current BLM Timber Appraisal Production Cost Schedule.

403 - Grade culverts shall have a gradient from two (2) percent to four (4) percent greater than the adjacent road grade. Grade culverts shall be skewed down grade thirty (30) degrees as measured from the perpendicular to the centerline unless otherwise specified on the plans.

404 - Damage to the spelter, or burn back in excess of three-eighths (3/8) inch, shall be wire brushed and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint on zinc-coated steel pipe.

405a - Corrugated-(aluminized) steel-welded pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts and special sections shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 218, AASHTO M 274, or AASHTO M 289 as specified on the plans.

405e - Corrugated-polyethylene pipe for culverts 18-inch through 24-inch diameter shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 294, Type S.

Corrugated-polyethylene pipe for culverts to be used for downspouts 18-inch through 24-inch diameter shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 294, Type C.

Installation will be subject to the same specification as other pipe materials.

406 - Coupling bands shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 36 and AASHTO M 274 with the exception of band widths and the "Hugger"-type band which shall conform to the details, dimensions, and typical diagram shown on the plans.

406a - "Hugger"-type coupling bands shall only be used with annular corrugated pipe and pipe-arch culverts, or helically corrugated pipe and pipe-arch culverts having annular reformed ends. Annular reformed ends shall consist of two annular corrugations.

406e - Neoprene gaskets shall be used to join aluminum pipe culverts.

408 - Pipe culverts shall be placed on the bed starting at the downstream end with the inside circumferential laps pointing downstream and with the longitudinal laps at the side or quarter points. Coupling bands of the type required under these specifications shall be installed so as to provide the circumferential and longitudinal strength necessary to preserve the pipe alignment, prevent separation of the pipe sections, and minimize infiltration of fill material.

409 - Structural-plate pipe culverts and pipe-arch culverts shall be installed in accordance with the plans and detailed erection instructions furnished by the manufacturer. One copy of the erection instructions shall be submitted to the Authorized Officer (3) days prior to erection.

410 - Pipe shall be unloaded and handled with reasonable care. If the Authorized Officer determines any structure is damaged to the extent that it is unsuitable for use in the road construction, it shall be replaced at the Purchaser's expense.

411 - Trenches necessary for the installation of pipe culverts shall conform to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical diagram included in the plans and the Culvert Installation Detail Sheet.

412 - Where ledge rock, boulders, soft, or spongy soils are encountered, they shall be excavated a minimum of twenty-four (24) inches below the invert grade for a width of at least one (1) pipe diameter or span on each side of the pipe and shall be backfilled with selected granular or fine readily compactable soil material or crushed rock material.

413 - All pipe culverts shall be bedded on a 1-1/2”-0” crushed rock material in accordance with Section 1200 gradation. Bedding shall have a depth of not less than six (6) inches as shown on plans. Foundation material shall be of uniform density throughout the length of the structure and shall be shaped to fit the pipe.

414a - The invert grade of the bedding shall be cambered at the middle ordinate a minimum of 1 percent of the total length of the drainage structure. Camber shall be developed on a parabolic curve.

415 - Inspection of pipe culverts having a diameter of (30) inches and pipe-arch culverts having a height of (40) inches or a cross sectional area of (13) or larger shall be made before backfill is placed. Culverts found to be out of alignment or damaged shall be replaced, reinstalled or repaired as directed by the Authorized Officer at the Purchaser's expense.

416 - Side-fill material for pipe culverts shall be placed within one (1) pipe diameter, or a minimum of one (1) foot, of the sides of the pipe barrel, and to a half (1/2) pipe diameter on round pipes with granular material (or 1-1/2”-0” crushed rock material in accordance with Section 1200 gradation if crushed bedding/backfill is required in the rock sheets and Section 413).

The remaining fill material shall be of fine, readily compactable soil and be free of excess moisture, muck, frozen material, roots, sod, or other deleterious or caustic material and devoid of rocks or stones of sizes which may impinge upon and damage the pipe or otherwise interfere with proper compaction.

419 - The pipe culverts, after being bedded and backfilled as required by these specifications, shall be protected by an 18” cover of fill before heavy equipment is permitted to cross the drainage structures.

421 - Trenches and bedding rock necessary for the installation of perforated pipe shall conform to the lines, grades, dimensions and typical diagram as shown on the plans.

422 - Drain rock shall be carefully placed on geotextile material required in section 1300, to prevent damage or displacement. A minimum 4-inch bedding of drain rock shall be placed and compacted in the bottom of the trench before installing the underdrain pipe. Underdrain pipe shall be firmly embedded in this layer and drain rock placed to the height shown on the plans, or as directed by the Authorized Officer, and then compacted. Care shall be taken not to displace the underdrain pipe or the covering at open joints. Geotextile material shall be overlapped on top of the drain rock a minimum of 1 foot, as shown on the plans (provided upon request). Backfill shall then be placed and compacted in one-foot lifts to the required grades.

423 - Construction of catch basins conforming to lines, grades, dimensions and typical diagrams shown on the plans, shall be required for grade culverts.

424 - Construction of splash pads and energy dissipaters conforming to lines, grades, dimensions and typical diagram shown on the plans, shall be required for grade culverts and culverts as listed on the culvert sheet.

426 - Culvert markers consisting of six (6) foot steel fence posts painted blue shall be furnished, fabricated, and installed by the Purchaser at the inlet of all culverts (installed and existing) as marked. Marker shall be installed within six (6) inches of upslope side of culvert inlet.

427 - The Purchaser shall record culvert sizes, lengths and location actually installed on a copy of the culvert list. This culvert list shall be furnished to the Authorized Officer.

428 - The Purchaser shall remove and dispose of old culverts (removed in the construction phase) in a legal manner, off of Government property, and pay any fees required. The Purchaser shall remove the old culverts from the work site prior to road acceptance.

429 - Keep the excavation site dewatered so that the installation of culverts is completed under dry conditions. Dispose of excess water by using pumping or natural drainage ways near the site in a manner that will avoid damage to adjacent property. Provide for downstream waterflow with no more than ten (10) percent increase in natural stream turbidity due to transport of excavated material or sediment during construction. Diversion streams shall not be returned to the natural channel until all in-stream work has been completed.

430 - During culvert installations or replacement activities, all stream flow shall be diverted around the culvert work occurring in live streams, as to maintain downstream flows and minimize turbidity. Woody material removed from stream channels during culvert work shall be placed in the stream channel downstream of the culvert.

RENOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING ROADS - 500

501 - This work shall consist of reconditioning and preparing the roadbed and shoulders, minor excavation and/or embankment, cleaning and shaping drainage ditches, trimming vegetation from cut and embankment slopes, and cleaning and repairing drainage structures of existing roads in accordance with these specifications, as shown on the plans, and as marked on the ground.

501a - This work shall include the removal and disposal of slides in accordance with these specifications and as marked on the ground.

502 - The existing road surface shall be bladed and shaped to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

502b - Drainage ditches shall be bladed and shaped in accordance with the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

503a - Material from the ditchline reestablishment excavation shall be hauled to designated disposal sites or at locations directed by the Authorized Officer.

504 - Existing road surface shall be uniformly moistened or dried to the optimum moisture content suitable for maximum density and compacted to full width with equipment conforming to requirements of Subsections 103f and 103i.

504a - Minimum compaction required shall be six (6) passes over each full-width layer, or fraction thereof, as measured along the centerline per layer of material.

506 - The inlet end of all existing drainage structures shall be cleared of vegetative debris and boulders that are of sufficient size to obstruct normal flow. Pipe inverts shall be cleared of sediment and other debris lodged in the barrel of the pipe. The outflow area of pipe structures shall be cleared of rock and vegetative obstructions which will impede the structure's designed outflow configuration. Catch basins shall conform to the lines, grade, dimensions, and typical diagram shown on the plans.

508 - Vegetation encroaching on the roadbed and the drainage ditches of existing roads shall be removed by cutting and disposed of in accordance with Subsection 2100 of these specifications.

509 - The finished grading and compacting shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall give the Authorized Officer three (3) days' notice prior to final inspection of the grading operations.

WATERING - 600

601 - This work shall consist of furnishing and applying water required for the compaction of embankments, roadbeds, backfills, base courses, surface courses, finishing and reconditioning of existing roadbeds, laying dust, or for other uses in accordance with these specifications.

602 - Water, when needed for compaction or laying dust, shall be applied at the locations, in the amounts, and during the hours as directed by the Authorized Officer. Amounts of water to be provided will be the minimum needed to properly execute the compaction requirements in conformance with these specifications.

603 - Water trucks used in this work shall be equipped with a distributing device of ample capacity and of such design as to ensure uniform application of water on the roadbed.

604 - Water required under these specifications shall be obtained at the times and at the locations indicated below:

	Willamette Meridian			Dates Available	
Common Name	Section	T	R	From	To
McMinnville Water and Light's Haskins Reservoir Facility	N ½ Sec. 18	03S	05W	TBD	TBD

Use of water sources are subject to applicable State water regulations. If the required water is not available at the locations specified, water shall be obtained from a source approved by the Authorized Officer as permitted by Oregon Water Resources. A reduction shall be made in the total purchase price to reflect additional hauling distance based on rental rates from current BLM Timber Appraisal Cost Schedules. It is estimated that approximately five hundred fifteen thousand (450,000) gallons will be required for processing rock.

605 - The Purchaser shall secure the necessary water permits and pay all required water fees for use of the water sources specified under Subsection 604 for use of water sources approved by the Authorized Officer. Purchaser shall notify the Bureau of Land Management when an agreement has been met and shall provide a copy of the documentation.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE - 700
PIT-RUN ROCK MATERIAL

701 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing one or more layers of pit-run rock material on roadbeds and as backfill material approved for placing pit-run materials in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

702 - Pit-run rock materials used in this work shall be obtained from the source shown on the plans or sources approved by the Authorized Officer. Development and mining of such source shall be in accordance with section 1600 of these specifications

703 - Pit-run rock materials shall consist of talus rock, partly decomposed granite or basalt, or other approved materials. The materials shall be reasonably free from

vegetative matter or other deleterious material. The material obtained from the sources identified under Section 1600 shall consist of the best material available from these sources as designated by the Authorized Officer.

704 - Pit-run rock material shall consist of native materials of such a size and grading that it can be taken directly from the source and placed on the road without crushing or screening.

705 - Pit-run rock material shall be placed in layers of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material as directed by Authorized Officer.

706 - Oversize material that cannot be accommodated in the layer shall be removed at the source or on the road and shall be disposed of as directed by the Authorized Officer.

707 - When so indicated by the plans, filler or binder obtained from the chosen sources shall be uniformly blended with pit-run rock material on the road.

708 - The Ditchline as shaped under sections 150, 300, and 500 of these specifications shall be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to placement of pit-run rock material. Notification for final inspection of base rock shall be three (3) days prior to the spreading of crushed cap rock.

709 - Pit-run rock material shall be placed on Ditchline blade processed and spread to required dimensions.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE - 1000
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL

1001 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing one or more layers of crushed rock material on roadbeds and culvert bedding approved for placing crushed rock material, in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected and shall be removed from the road or stockpile at the purchaser’s expense.

1002 - Crushed rock materials used in this work shall consist of quarry rock, stone, gravel, or other approved materials obtained from the source shown on the plans. Development and mining of such source shall be in accordance with section 1600 of these specifications.

1003 - Crushed rock material produced from gravel shall have two (2) manufactured fractured faces on sixty-five (65) percent, by weight, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve. If necessary to meet the above requirements or to eliminate an excess of filler, the gravel shall be screened before crushing.

1004 - Crushed rock material shall consist of hard durable rock fragments conforming to the following gradation requirements:

TABLE 1004
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL
Percentage by weight passing square mesh sieves
AASHTO T 11 & T 27

GRADATION

Sieve Designation	D
6-inch	95
3-inch	45-65
1-1/2-inch	-
1-inch	-
¾-inch	-
No. 4	10 Max
No. 30	-
No. 40	-
No. 200	-

1004a - The Purchaser shall be required to take one sample of each 2,000 cubic yards of crushed rock material produced, using approved AASHTO sampling procedures. The Purchaser shall submit samples to a certified lab for testing for gradation requirements using AASHTO T 11 and AASHTO T 27 testing procedures and perform testing for sand equivalency requirements using AASHTO T 176 testing procedures. Prior to testing, each sample shall be split as requested by the Authorized Officer, making one-half of the sample with proper identification available for testing by the Authorized Officer. Each sample and the results of Purchaser testing shall be made available to the Authorized Officer within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving sampling results. The Purchaser shall provide test results for the first five hundred (500) cubic yards produced prior to commencing production crushing and hauling.

1005 - Crushed rock material shall not exceed thirty-five (35) percent loss as determined by AASHTO T 96.

1006 - Crushed rock material shall show a durability value of not less than thirty-five (35) as determined by AASHTO T210.

1007 - That portion of crushed rock material passing the No. 40 sieve, including blending filler, shall have a liquid limit of not more than thirty (35) and a plasticity index of not less than four (4) and not more than twelve (12) as determined by AASHTO T 89 and AASHTO T 90.

1008 - If additional binder or filler material is necessary to meet the grading or plasticity requirements or for satisfactory bonding of the material, it shall be uniformly blended with the crushed rock material at the crushing and screening plant prior to placing on the road, unless otherwise agreed. The material for such purposes shall be obtained from sources approved by the Authorized Officer and shall be free from stones, vegetative matter, and other deleterious materials.

1009 - Shaping and compacting of roadbed shall be completed and approved prior to placing crushed rock material, in accordance to the requirements of Subsections 300, 400, and 500. Notification for final inspection of base rock shall be three (3) days prior to the spreading of crushed cap rock.

1010 - Crushed rock material conforming to the requirements of these specifications shall be placed on the approved roadbed, turnarounds, and landings in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans and marked on the ground. Compacted layers shall not exceed nine (9) inches in depth. Irregularities or depressions that develop during compaction of the top layer shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and then adding or removing crushed rock material until the surface is smooth and uniform.

1010a - Crushed rock material used to repair or reinforce soft, muddy, frozen, yielding, or rutted roadbed shall not be construed as surfacing required by this specification unless approved by the Authorized Officer in advance.

1012 - Each layer of crushed rock material placed, processed, and shaped as specified shall be moistened or dried to a uniform moisture content suitable for maximum compaction, determined by Authorized Officer, and compacted to full width by compacting equipment conforming to the requirements of Subsections 103f and 103i . Minimum compaction shall be six (6) passes over each full-width layer, or fraction thereof.

1016 - The Purchaser shall place in stockpile 12,748 cubic yards truck measure of Gradation D crushed rock material at site shown on the plans. Such material shall be used as shown on the plans and as directed by the Authorized Officer. All

crushed rock material so stockpiled shall be placed on the designated roads prior to termination of the timber sale contract.

1017 - Prior to stockpiling Subsection 1004 Gradation D crushed rock material, the stockpile site shall be prepared by clearing and disposing of all trees, stumps, brush, and other debris in accordance with Section 200. The floor of each stockpile site shall be graded to a level and uniform cross section. A minimum of 12,748 cubic yards, stockpile measure, shall be placed amongst the following stockpile sites:

Stockpile No.	Willamette Meridian			Approx. Cu. Yds.	Road No.
	Sec.	T.	R.		
Cedar Creek Road – Base Rock Pile	08	03S	06W	--	3-6-8.0
Laughlin Road – Base Rock Pile	19	02S	05W	--	2-5-30.0
2-5-19.9 – Base Rock Pile	19	02S	05W	--	2-5-19.9
2-5-28.1 – Base Rock Pile	28	02S	05W	--	2-5-28.1

1018 - The equipment and methods used for stockpiling crushed rock material and for removing material from the stockpiles shall be such that minimum degradation or segregation of the material will result and that minimal amounts of foreign material will be incorporated into the crushed base material. There will be no intermingling of stockpiled materials.

1020 - Crushed rock material required under Section 1000 of these specifications shall first be placed in stockpile after crushing. The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer a minimum of (3) days in advance of the date he intends to commence the crushing and stock-piling operation so that progressive test samples can be taken as the crushed rock material is produced. Sample material shall remain in separate stockpiles (2000 CY maximum) until such time the Authorized Officer receives test results which indicate compliance with Subsections 1003, 1004, 1004a, 1005, 1006, 1007, and 1008. Crushed rock material so tested shall be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer within (6) days from receiving sampling results date. Approved material may then be removed from temporary stockpile for placement on the designated roads or combined in designated base stockpile. In no event shall the Purchaser place crushed rock materials on the road from sources other than the tested and approved stockpiles. Noncompliance with the requirements of this subsection

shall constitute grounds for the rejection of crushed rock materials furnished under this contract.

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE – 1200
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL

1201 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing one (1) or more layers of crushed rock material on roadbeds, base courses, and culvert bedding approved for placing crushed rock material in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans. Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected, and shall be removed from the road or stockpile at the purchaser's expense.

1202 - Crushed rock materials used in this work shall consist of quarry rock, stone, gravel, or other approved materials obtained from source shown on the plans. Development and mining of such source shall be in accordance with section 1600 of these specifications.

1203 - When crushed rock material is produced from gravel, not less than seventy-five (75) percent by weight of the particles retained on the No. 4 sieve will have 4 manufactured fractured faces. If necessary to meet the above requirements or to eliminate an excess of filler, the gravel shall be screened before crushing.

1204 - Crushed rock material shall consist of hard durable rock fragments conforming to the following gradation requirements:

TABLE 1204
AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE
CRUSHED ROCK MATERIAL
Percentage by weight passing square mesh sieves
AASHTO T 11 & T 27
GRADATION

Sieve Designation	C
1-1/2-inch	95
1-inch	-
3/4-inch	60-90
1/2-inch	-
No. 4	30-55
No. 8	22-43
No. 30	11-27
No. 40	-
No. 200	3-15

1204a - The Purchaser shall be required to take one sample for each 1,000 cubic yards of crushed rock material to be utilized using AASHTO sampling procedures. The Purchaser shall submit samples to a certified lab for gradation requirements using AASHTO T 11 and AASHTO T 27 testing procedures and also perform testing for sand equivalency requirements using AASHTO T 176 testing procedures. Prior to testing, each sample shall be split as requested by Authorized Officer, making one half of the sample, with proper identification, available for testing by the Authorized Officer. Each sample and the results of Purchaser testing shall be made available to the Authorized Officer within 24 hours of receiving sampling results. The Purchaser shall provide test results for the first (500) cubic yards produced prior to commencing production crushing and hauling.

1205 - Crushed rock material retained on the No. 4 sieve shall have a percentage of loss of not more than thirty-five (35) at five hundred (500) revolutions, as determined by AASHTO T 96.

1206 - Crushed rock material shall show a durability value of not less than thirty-five (35) as determined by AASHTO T210.

1207 - That portion of crushed rock material passing the No. 40 sieve, including blending filler, shall have a liquid limit of not more than thirty-five (35) and a plasticity index of not less than four (4) and not more than twelve (12) as determined by AASHTO T 89 and AASHTO T 90.

1208 - If additional binder or filler material is necessary to meet the grading or plasticity requirements or for satisfactory bonding of the material, it shall be uniformly blended with the crushed rock material at the crushing and screening plant prior to placing on the road, unless otherwise agreed. The material for such purposes shall be obtained from sources approved by the Authorized Officer and shall be free from stones, vegetative matter, and other deleterious materials.

1209 - Shaping and compacting of roadbed, base course, or culvert trench shall be completed and approved prior to placing crushed rock material, in accordance to the requirements of Subsections 300, 400, 500, and 700. Notification for final inspection of base rock shall be three (3) days prior to the spreading of crushed cap rock.

1210 - Crushed rock material conforming to the requirements of these specifications shall be placed on the approved roadbed, landings, base course and culvert trench in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans and marked on the ground. Compacted layers shall not exceed 4 inches in depth. When more than one (1) layer is required, each shall be shaped, processed, compacted, and approved by the Authorized Officer before the succeeding layer is placed.

Irregularities or depressions that develop during compaction of the top layer shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and then adding or removing crushed rock material until the surface is smooth and uniform.

1210a - Crushed rock material used to repair or reinforce soft, muddy, frozen, yielding, or rutted roadbed shall not be construed as surfacing required by this specification unless approved by the Authorized Officer in advance.

1212 - Each layer of crushed rock material placed, processed, and shaped as specified shall be moistened or dried to a uniform moisture content suitable for maximum compaction, as determined by Authorized Officer, and compacted to full width by compacting equipment conforming to the requirements of Subsections 103f, 103g, and 103i . Minimum compaction shall be six (6) passes over each full-width layer, or fraction thereof.

1216 - The Purchaser shall place in stockpile 11,484 cubic yards truck measure of Gradation C crushed rock material at site shown on the plans. Such material shall be used to reinforce and repair areas of deficient support which appear during the hauling operation. Crushed rock material so stockpiled shall be placed on the designated road prior to termination of the timber sale contract.

1217 - Prior to stockpiling Subsection 1204 Gradation C crushed rock material, the stockpile site shall be prepared by clearing and disposing of all trees, stumps, brush, and other debris in accordance with Section 200. A minimum of 11,484

cubic yards, stockpile measure, shall be placed at the following stockpile sites:

Stockpile No.	Willamette Meridian			Approx. Cu. Yds.	Road No.
	Sec.	T.	R.		
Cedar Creek Road – Crushed Rock Pile	08	03S	06W	--	3-6-8.0
Laughlin Road – Crushed Rock Pile	19	02S	05W	--	2-5-30.0
2-5-19.9 – Crushed Rock Pile	19	02S	05W	--	2-5-19.9
2-5-28.1 – Crushed Rock Pile	28	02S	05W	--	2-5-28.1

1218 - The equipment and methods used for stockpiling crushed rock material and for removing material from the stockpiles shall be such that minimum degradation or segregation of the material will result and that minimal amounts of foreign material will be incorporated into the crushed base material and that there will be no intermingling of stockpiled materials.

1220 - Crushed rock material required under Section 1200 of these specifications shall first be placed in stockpile after crushing. The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer a minimum of (3) days in advance of the date he intends to commence the crushing and stockpiling operations so that progressive test samples can be taken as the crushed rock material is produced. Sampled materials shall remain in separate stockpiles (1,000 CY maximum) until such time the Authorized Officer receives test results which indicate compliance with Subsections 1203, 1204, 1204a, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, and 1208a. Crushed rock material so tested shall be approved in writing by the Authorized Officer within 6 days from receiving sampling results date. Approved material may then be removed from temporary stockpile for placement on the designated road or combined in designated crushed rock stockpile. In no event shall the Purchaser place crushed rock materials on the road from sources other than the tested and approved stockpiles. Noncompliance with the requirements of this subsection shall constitute grounds for the rejection of all crushed rock materials furnished under this contract.

GEOTEXTILES – 1300

1301 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and installing geotextile material at the locations and in accordance with these specifications and the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

1302 - Use long-chain, synthetic polymers, composed of at least 95 percent by mass of polyolefins or polyesters, to manufacture geotextile or the threads used to sew geotextile.

1303 - Furnish to the Authorized Officer a commercial certification including the name of the manufacturer, product name, style number, chemical composition of the filaments or yarns, and other pertinent information to fully describe the geotextile.

1303b - When using a geotextile for a permanent installation limit material exposure to ultraviolet radiation to less than 10 days. Geotextile material deemed to have been overexposed to sunlight by the Authorized Officer shall be rejected.

1307 - Where subgrade reinforcement is required, clearing, grubbing, and excavation of the subgrade shall be completed prior to the placement of geotextile material. The subgrade shall be leveled and smoothed to remove lumps and depressions which exceed (6) inches in height and depth. Small pieces of woody debris shall be removed. Light vegetation, i.e., grasses, weeds, leaves, and other small woody debris, may be left in place.

1308 - The geotextile material shall be installed directly on the prepared surface. Place the geotextile smooth and free of tension, stress, or wrinkles. Fold or cut the geotextile to conform to curves. Overlap in the direction of construction. Overlap the geotextile a minimum of (2) feet at the ends and sides of adjoining sheets, or sew the geotextile joints according to manufacturer's recommendations. Do not place longitudinal overlaps below anticipated wheel loads. Hold the geotextile in place with pins, staples, or piles of cover material.

1309 - End-dump the cover material onto the geotextile from the edge of the geotextile or from previously placed cover material. Do not operate equipment directly on the geotextile. Spread the end-dumped pile of cover material maintaining a minimum lift thickness of (4) inches. Compact the cover material with rubber-tired or non-vibratory smooth drum rollers. Avoid sudden stops, starts, or turns of the construction equipment. Fill all ruts from construction equipment with additional cover material. Do not re-grade ruts with placement equipment.

1310 - Repair or replace all geotextile that is torn, punctured, or muddy. Remove the

damaged area and place a patch of the same type of geotextile overlapping 3 feet beyond the damaged area.

1311 - Geotextile material used for subgrade reinforcement or material separation shall meet the following requirements:

TABLE 1311b
Physical Requirements for Stabilization Geotextile

Property	Test Method ASTM	Units	Specifications(1)	
			Type III-A	Type III-B
Grab strength	D 4632	N	1400/900	1100/700
Sewn seam strength	D 4632	N	1260/810	990/630
Tear strength	D 4533	N	500/350	400(3)/250
Puncture strength	D 4833	N	500/350	400/250
Burst strength	D 3786	kPa	3500/1700	2700/1300
Permittivity	D 4491	s^{-1}	0.43	0.43
Apparent opening size	D 4751	mm	0.60(2)	0.60(2)
Ultraviolet stability	D 4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure	

(1) The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at ≥ 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
(2) Maximum average roll value.
(3) The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.

TABLE 1311b
Physical Requirements for Stabilization Geotextile

Property	Test Method ASTM	Units	Specifications(1)	
			Type III-A	Type III-B
Grab strength	D 4632	N	1400/900	1100/700
Sewn seam strength	D 4632	N	1260/810	990/630
Tear strength	D 4533	N	500/350	400(3)/250
Puncture strength	D 4833	N	500/350	400/250
Burst strength	D 3786	kPa	3500/1700	2700/1300
Permittivity	D 4491	s^{-1}	0.43	0.43
Apparent opening size	D 4751	mm	0.60(2)	0.60(2)
Ultraviolet stability	D 4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure	

(1) The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation

(ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at ≥ 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).

(2) Maximum average roll value.

(3) The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.

1312 - Where geotextile material is specified as filter wrap for underdrains it shall be inert to commonly encountered chemicals, mildew and rot resistant, resistant to ultraviolet light exposure, and insect and rodent resistant.

1313 - Trenches for underdrains shall be excavated to the dimensions marked in field. Smooth the trench surfaces by removing all projections that may damage the geotextile. Minimum slope of trenches shall be one percent. The Authorized Officer shall have a minimum of 3 days' notice in which to approve trenches prior to installation of the geotextile material, pipe, drain rock, or other backfill.

1314 - Geotextile material used as a filter shall be placed in a manner and at the locations shown on the plans. Place the long dimension of the geotextile parallel to the centerline of the trench. Position the geotextile, without stretching, in contact with the trench surface. Overlap the joints a minimum of 24 inches with the upstream geotextile placed over the downstream geotextile. Replace geotextile damaged during installation.

1315 - Geotextile materials used for subsurface drainage shall meet the following requirements:

TABLE 1315
Physical Requirements for Subsurface Drainage Geotextile

Property	Test Method ASTM	Units	Specifications[1]					
			Type I-A	Type I-B	Type I-C	Type I-D	Type-I-E	Type I-F
Grab strength	D 4632	N	1100/700	1100/700	1100/700	800/500	800/500	800/500
Sewn seam strength	D 4632	N	990/630	990/630	990/630	720/450	720/450	720/450
Tear strength	D 4533	N	400[3]/250	400[3]/250	400[3]/250	300/175	300/175	300/175
Puncture strength	D 4833	N	400/250	400/250	400/250	300/175	300/175	300/175
Burst strength	D 3786	kPa	2750/1350	2750/1350	2750/1350	2100/950	2100/950	2100/950
Permittivity	D 4491	s^{-1}	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.1

Apparent opening size	D 4751	mm	0.43(2)	0.25(2)	0.22(2)	0.43(2)	0.25(2)	0.22(2)
Ultraviolet stability	D 4355	%	50% after 500 hours of exposure					

(1) The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at ≥ 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
(2) Maximum average roll value.
(3) The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.

SLOPE PROTECTION - 1400

1401 - This work shall consist of furnishing, hauling, and placing stone materials for slope protection structures, splash pads, and road blockages in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Material not conforming to these specifications will be rejected and shall be removed from the slope protection structure at the purchaser's expense and as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1402 - Stone material shall consist of hard angular quarry rock of such quality that it will not disintegrate on exposure to water or weathering, and shall be graded in accordance with these specifications.

Volume/ Cubic Foot	Average Dimension in inches	Approximate Weight in Pounds
12	27.5 x 27.5 x 27.5	2100
6	21.8 x 21.8 x 21.8	1050
4	19.1 x 19.1 x 19.1	700
3	17.3 x 17.3 x 17.3	525
1	12.0 x 12.0 x 12.0	175
2/3	10.5 x 12.0 x 12.0	120
1/2	9.5 x 9.5 x 9.5	88
1/3	8.3 x 8.3 x 8.3	60
1/4	7.6 x 7.6 x 7.6	44
1/6	6.6 x 6.6 x 6.6	30
1/8	6.0 x 6.0 x 6.0	22
1/100	2.6 x 2.6 x 2.6	2

1404 - The material shall be well graded from the smallest to the maximum size specified. Stones smaller than the specified ten (10) percent size shall consist of spalls and fine rock fragments so distributed as to provide a stable compact mass.

1405 - Rip rap shall conform to the following gradations:

TABLE 1405

Class	% of Rock Equal of Smaller by Count, Dx	Range of Intermediate Dimensions, inches	Range of Rock Mass, pounds
5	100	33-39	2900-4850
	85	23-28	990-1800
	50	17-20	400-650
	15	11-15	110-270

Rocks smaller than six inches in diameter are not counted.

1405a - Stone materials shall show a durability value of not less than fifty (50) as determined by AASHTO T 210.

1406a - The embankment shall be placed in successive horizontal layers of sufficient depth to contain the maximum size rock present in the material. Spalls and finer fragments of stone other than specified in Subsection 1405 shall be used to chock the larger stones solidly in position and to fill voids between the major stones as laid in the embankment. The exposed face of the embankment shall be reasonably smooth and uniform; material shall be prevented from escaping beyond the toe of the structure

1407 - Determination of the acceptability of the slope protection material gradation will be through visual inspection and physical measurements by the Authorized Officer.

1408 - Trenches for slope protection structures shall be excavated to the lines, elevations, and typical diagram shown on the plans. They shall be of sufficient size to permit the placing of structure footing of the full widths and length shown. Trenches shall be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to placement of slope protection material.

1408a - Foundation trenches and other required excavation as shown on the plans shall be approved prior to placing the slope protection material.

QUARRY AND BORROW PIT DEVELOPMENT - 1600

1601 - This work shall consist of quarry development and rehabilitation in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and

typical cross sections shown on the plans.

1602 - The designated rock quarry site is located at the following location:

Willamette Meridian		
Section	T	R
05	03S	06W

A development, mining, and reclamation plan, (in accordance with appendix C1) shall be prepared by the Purchaser, and submitted for approval by the Authorized Officer prior to any Cedar Creek Quarry activities. The Purchaser shall perform reclamation work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 1617, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Authorized Officer. Any surplus rock blasted, crushed, or stockpiled will belong to the BLM.

1603 - If the Purchaser elects to use a rock source other than the designated source, the rock material produced shall comply with applicable sections of these specifications. If the alternate source is located on BLM ownership and a current BLM plan is not available, a development, mining, and reclamation plan shall be prepared by the Purchaser, and submitted for approval by the Authorized Officer. Development, mining, and reclamation work shall be in accordance with the approved plan and 1600 specifications.

1604 - If the designated source proves insufficient as to quantity and quality of the required rock material, the Purchaser shall, when ordered in writing by the Authorized Officer, move his operation to an alternate materials source or a change in gradation specifications directed by the Authorized Officer. An equitable adjustment will be made in the contract price.

1605c - The operation of equipment related to the production of rock aggregate and quarry operations shall be confined to the quarry operations area and to the designated tractor trails.

1607b - Slash, stumps, logs, and other organic debris shall be piled at the locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1608 - Overburden or reject material which does not conform to the requirements of sections 700, 900, 1000, and 1200 shall be wasted as shown on the plans.

1609 - Overburden, trees, stumps, logs, and loose rock shall be removed back from the edge of working quarry faces for a minimum distance of ten (10) feet.

1610 - Waste disposal sites shall be selected and prepared to minimize erosion and establish conditions conducive to vegetative growth. Disposal areas shall be seeded and mulched in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 1800 of these specifications.

1611 - The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer in writing at least two (2) days prior to commencing quarry operations.

1611a - The Purchaser shall not commence production drilling or crushing until the Authorized Officer has inspected and approved the site development.

1612 - The Purchaser shall notify MSHA (Mining Safety and Health Administration) by standard form or telephone, and in accordance with part 56, Chapter 1 of Title 30 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), of what date he intends to commence, terminate, and/or temporarily close down operations of the pit. Notice shall be submitted a minimum of ten (10) days prior to the proposed date of the action to be taken. Notification shall be submitted to:

Mining Safety and Health Administration
Albany, OR 97321
or
Mining Safety and Health Administration
Bellevue, WA 98004

The Purchaser shall also prepare and submit to MSHA the quarterly Employment Report and Injury and Illness Report for the mining operation.

1613 - The Purchaser shall comply with local and State Safety Codes covering quarrying operations, warning signs, seismic monitoring, and traffic control. All quarrying operations will be conducted by appropriately licensed personnel; i.e. blasting and powder handler's license, etc.

1613b - Controlled blasting techniques shall be employed during production blasting to contain blasted rock. The quarry shall be shot in multiple shots with no more than 2,000 lbs per blast with a 8-millisecond time delay between shots.

1614a - Existing (and oversized) rock on the quarry floor shall be utilized before drilling and shooting new rock. (Oversized boulders shall not be wasted but shall be broken and utilized concurrent with acceptable material).

1615 - Operations on the quarry site shall be so conducted that, both during and after completion of work, erosion will be minimized and sediment will not enter

streams or other bodies of water. Waste or disposal areas and quarry access roads shall be located, constructed, and maintained in a manner that will prevent sediment from entering live streams or other bodies of water. Noncombustible debris and silt-laden water material resulting from the quarry operations shall be placed in such waste or disposal areas as shown on the plans and as directed by the Authorized Officer.

1616 - Upon completion of quarrying operations, overburden and waste materials shall be disposed of in accordance with requirements of the approved pit plan or in a manner approved in writing by the Authorized Officer.

1617 - Upon completion of quarrying operations, required site reclamation measures shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer.

EROSION CONTROL - 1700

1701 - This work shall consist of measures to control soil erosion or water pollution during the construction operation through the use of berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, netting, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains, and other erosion control devices or methods in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions and typical cross sections shown on the plans.

1704 - The erosion control provisions specified under this Subsection shall be coordinated with the Soil Stabilization requirements of Section 1800 and the Geotextile requirement of Section 1300.

1708 - Newly constructed and renovated roads to be carried over the winter period, shall be blocked to vehicular traffic and waterbars installed prior to the wet season.

1708a - Road segments not completed during dry weather periods shall be winterized, by providing a well-drained roadway using waterbars, maintaining drainage, and performing additional measures necessary to minimize erosion and other damage to the roadway, as directed by the Authorized Officer. Portions of roads not having surface rock in place will be blocked or barricaded to prevent vehicular traffic. A winterization plan shall be submitted to the Authorized Officer no later than September 15th of each harvest season.

1711 - The Purchaser shall construct sediment catch basins with straw bales at the following locations: 3-5-7.0 (MP. 2.289, 2.350), 2-5-20.1 (MP. 0.010, 0.150, 0.226, 0.278, 0.315), 2-5-28.1 (MP. 0.057, 0.247, 0.256, 0.274, 0.278, 0.435, 0.445), 2-5-29.1 (0.006, 0.528, 0.661, 0.698, 0.776, 1.244, 1.252, 1.294, 1.695,

1.800, 1.820, 1.988, 2.047, 2.381, 2.547, 2.582, 2.746, 2.757, 2.847, 2.904, 3.003, 3.176, 3.242, 3.388, 3.420, 3.478, 3.585, 3.688, 4.066, 4.234), 2-5-30.0 (0.593, 0.613, 0.989, 0.995, 1.353, 1.472, 1.806, 1.815, 2.075, 2.098, 2.459), 2-6-13.1 (10+50, 11+05), 2-6-13.2 (6+74). Construct sediment catch basins to the dimensions of the sediment catch basin detail on Pg. 51 of Exhibit C.

1711a - Straw bales required for sediment catch basins shall be furnished by the Purchaser. Straw bales shall be certified weed free from commercial grain fields and native grass fields. Straw bales shall be from oats, wheat, rye, or other approved grain crops and shall be free from, mold, or other objectionable material. Straw bales shall be in an air-dry condition and suitable for placement. The Purchaser shall provide the weed free certification to the Authorized Officer upon request.

SOIL STABILIZATION – 1800

1801 - This work shall consist of seeding on designated cut, fill, borrow, disposal, and special areas in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the plans. This work is not required for road acceptance under Section 18 of this contract. Grass seed will be furnished by the Government. Straw Mulch shall be furnished by the Government.

1802a - Soil stabilization work consisting of seeding and mulching shall be performed on new road construction, road renovation and improvement, landings, borrow sites, and disposal sites in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the plans. The seed shall be spread at a rate of sixty (60) pounds/acre, (to be determined by the Authorized Officer based on visual observation of trial applications).

1803 - Soil stabilization work as specified under Subsection 1802a shall be performed during the following seasonal periods:

From	To
August 1	October 15

The Authorized Officer may modify the above seasonal dates to conform to existing weather conditions and changes in the construction schedule.

1809 - Mulch material conforming to the requirements of Subsections 1809a and 1809b shall be furnished by the Government and shall be delivered to the work area in a dry state. Material to be used in the mulching operation may be stockpiled along the road designated for treatment.

1809a - Straw mulch shall be from oats, wheat, rye, or other approved grain crops which are free from noxious weeds, mold, or other objectionable materials. Straw mulch shall be in an air-dry condition and suitable for placing with power spray equipment.

1809b - Grass straw mulch shall be from perennial grass or, if specified, an annual rye grass, from which the seed has been removed. The straw shall be free from Bentgrass, Canada Thistle, Tansy Ragwort, Skeleton weed, and other noxious weed seed. The grass straw shall be from fields which have passed the current year's field inspection of the Oregon Grass Seed Certification program, or from fields certified by the County Agent, or by seed companies purchasing the seed.

1810 - Bulk mulching material required under these specifications shall be delivered to the work area bound either by twine, string or hemp rope. Wire binding will not be permitted.

1811 - The Purchaser shall apply to the disturbed soils that are wet and/or within fifty (50) feet each side of "live stream" locations and all disposal sites a mixture of grass seed and straw mulch material at the application rate of six (6) pounds seed/acre and three thousand (3000) pounds straw mulch/acre (to be determined by Authorized Officer based on visual observation of trial applications).

1814 - The Purchaser may reduce the application rate on partially covered slopes and refrain from application on areas already well stocked with grass or on rock surfaces as determined by the Authorized Officer.

1815b - Dry Method - Blowers, mechanical seeders, seed drills, landscape seeders, cultipaker seeders, fertilizer spreaders, or other approved mechanical seeding equipment may be used when seed and fertilizer are to be applied in dry form.

1819 - The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer at least three (3) days in advance of date he intends to commence the specified soil stabilization work.

1824 - Twine, rope, sacks, and other debris resulting from the soil-stabilization operation shall be picked up and disposed of to the satisfaction of the Authorized Officer.

ROADSIDE BRUSHING - 2100

2101 - This work shall consist of the removal of vegetation from the road prism - variable distance, and inside curves in accordance with these specifications and conforming to the lines, grades, dimensions, and typical cross sections shown on the Roadside Brushing Detail Sheet of this exhibit, at designated locations as shown in the plans.

2102 - Roadside brushing may be performed mechanically with self powered, self-propelled equipment, or manually with hand tools, including chain saws.

2103 - Vegetation cut manually or mechanically less than six (6) inches in diameter shall be cut to a maximum height of two (2) inches above the ground surface or above obstructions such as rocks or stumps on cut and fill slopes and all limbs below the six (6) inch area will be severed from the trunk.

2104 - Trees in excess of six (6) inches in diameter shall be limbed, so that no limbs extend into the treated area or over the roadbed to a height of fourteen (14) feet above the running surface of the roadway on cut and fill slopes, within the road prism-variable distance. Limbs shall be cut to within four (4) inches of the trunk to produce a smooth vertical face. Removal of trees larger than six (6) inches in diameter for sight distance or safety may be directed by the Authorized Officer.

2105 - Vegetation that is outside of the road prism-variable distance that protrudes into the road prism and within fourteen (14) feet in elevation above the running surface shall be cut, to within four (4) inches of the trunk to produce a smooth vertical face.

2106 - Vegetative growth capable of growing one (1) foot in height or higher shall be cut, within the road prism-variable distance or as directed by the Authorized Officer.

2107 - Inside curves shall be brushed out for a sight distance of two hundred (200) feet chord distance and/or a middle ordinate distance of twenty-five (25) feet, whichever is achieved first. Overhanging limbs and vegetation in excess of one (1) foot in height, shall be cut within these areas.

2109 - Debris resulting from this operation shall be scattered downslope from the roadway. Debris shall not be allowed to accumulate in concentrations. Debris in excess of one (1) foot in length and two (2) inches in diameter shall not be allowed to remain on cut slopes, ditches, roadways or water courses, or as directed by the Authorized Officer.

2112 - Roadside brushing shall be performed during the following seasonal periods:

*From	To
June 1	October 15

*Brushing may occur during the “wet season” given the following guidelines are followed:

1) Activity would be suspended when conditions exist that could generate sediment inputs into streams, such as times of intense or prolonged rainfall where water in ditches is flowing, or streamflow, as measured above and below the effects of the road, becomes discolored.

2) Activity would be suspended when road surface shows signs of serious deterioration such as excessive rutting or pumping of fines from the sub-grade.

3) Activity would be suspended upon decision of Authorized Officer.

2113 - Roadside brushing shall be accomplished on the following road segments: 2-5-19.0, 2-5-19.9 (Sta. 0+00 – 3+87), 2-5-20.1, 2-5-29.1, 2-5-30.0, and 2-6-13.0.

2116 - Traffic warning signs shall be required at each end of the work area. Signs shall meet the requirements of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Devices.

BARRICADES AND CONTROL DEVICES - 2700

2701 - This work will consist of furnishing and placement of barricades, warning signs, and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to property due to culvert installations, brushing, and other construction work. Purchaser shall submit a site plan showing how the specifications in this section and of Sec. 42 will be accomplished.

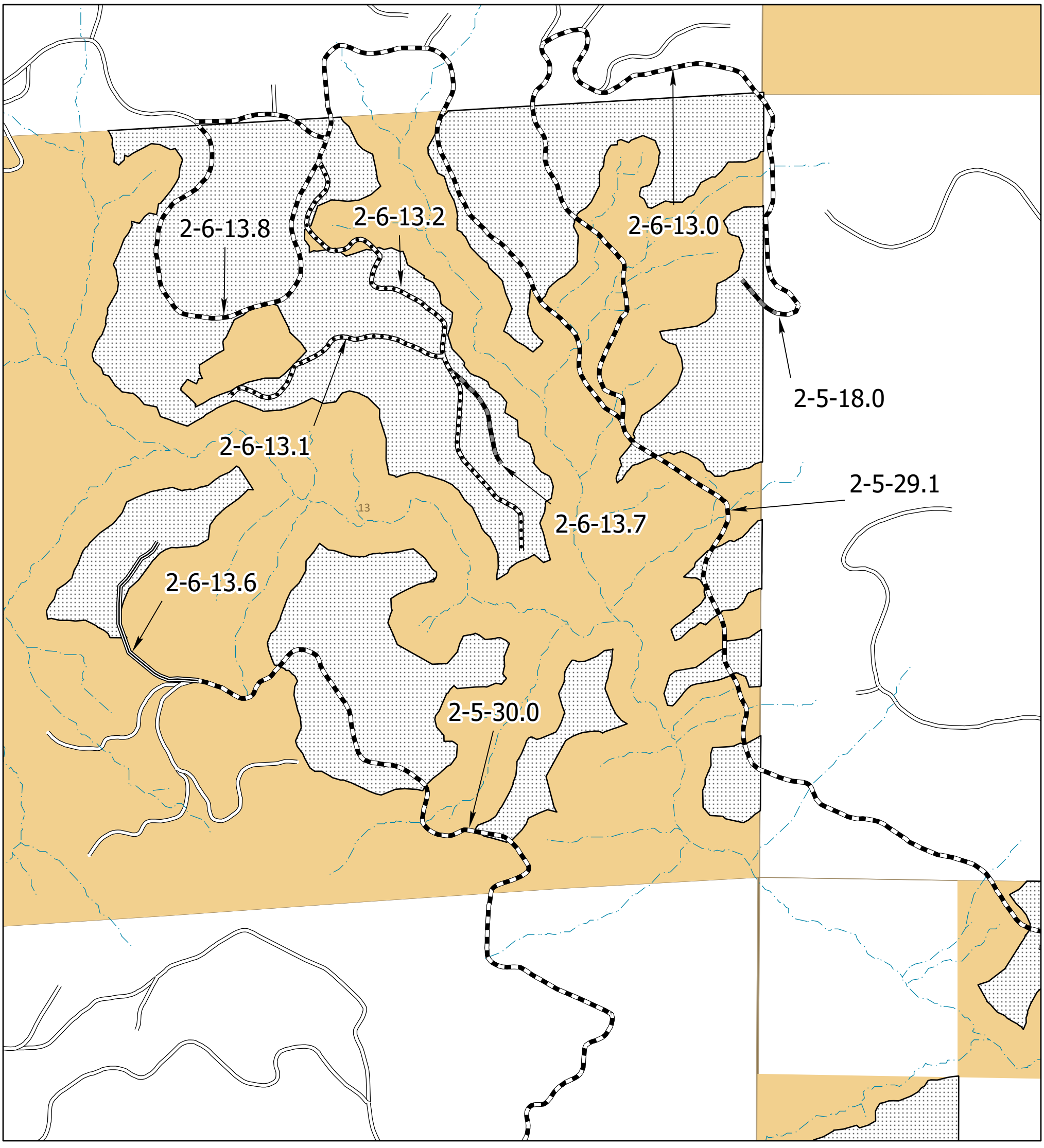
2702 - Maintain condition, operation, and effectiveness of traffic control devices throughout period of use. Materials used for the temporary structures and controls are property of Contractor and shall be removed from Government land when need for their service has ended.

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map

T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

3/16/2022



- Rocked surfaced road to be constructed, Open after use
- Natural surfaced road to be constructed, Decommission after use
- Rocked surfaced road to be renovated, Open after use
- Natrual surfaced road to be renovated, Decomission after use
- Existing Roads
- Streams
- Salty Oak Project Area
- Bureau of Land Management

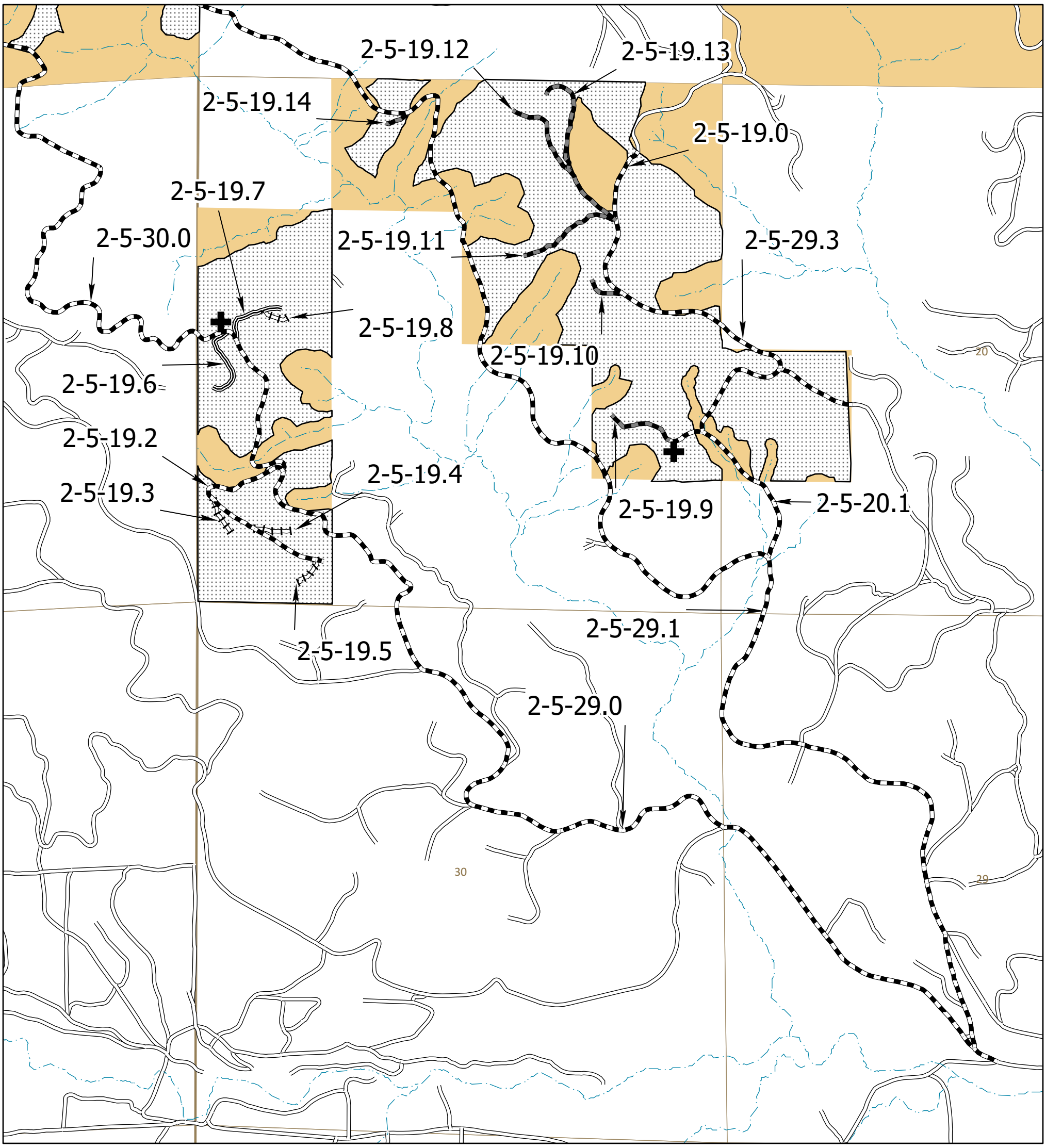
0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map

T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

3/16/2022



- Rocked surfaced road to be constructed, Open after use
- Natural surfaced road to be constructed, Decommission after use
- Rocked surfaced road to be renovated, Open after use
- Rocked surfaced road to be constructed, Stabilize after use
- Existing Roads
- Streams
- Salty Oak Project Area
- Bureau of Land Management
- Stockpile Sites

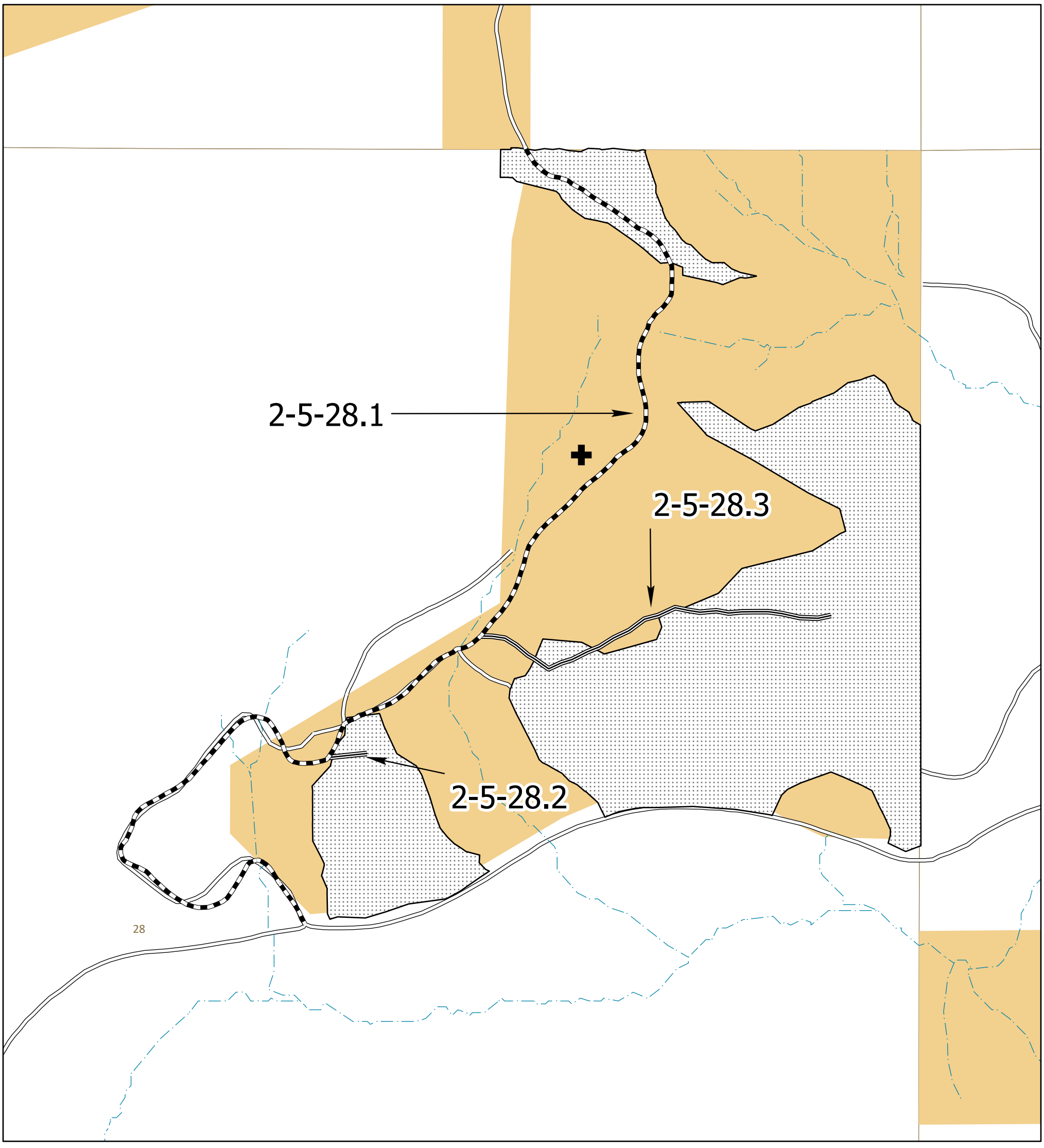
0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

N

3/16/2022

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map

T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



Rocked surfaced road to be constructed, Open after use
Rocked surfaced road to be renovated, Open after use
Existing Roads
Streams
Salty Oak Project Area
Bureau of Land Management
Stockpile Sites

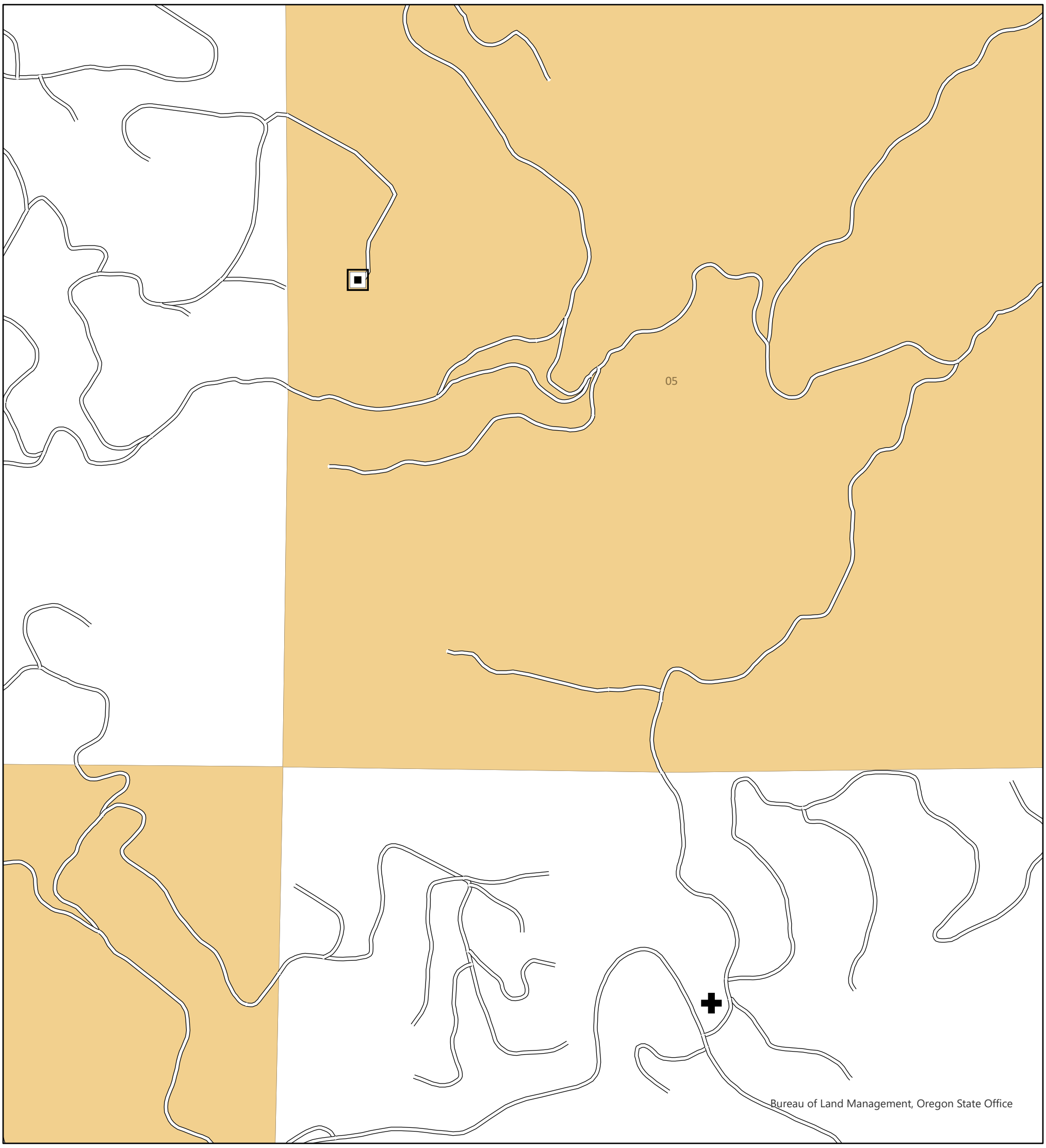
0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map

T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

3/16/2022

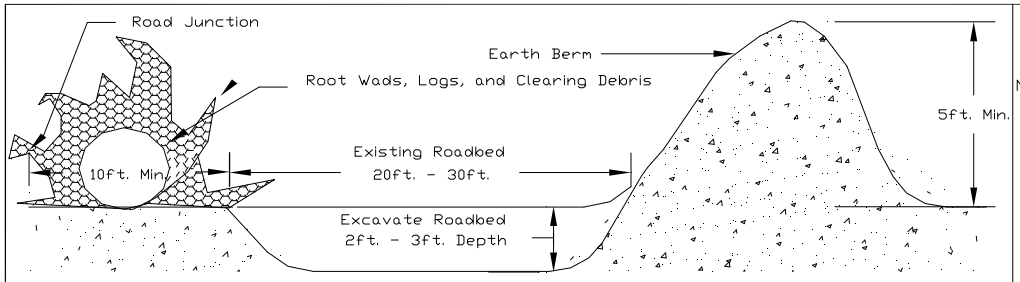


Existing Roads
Streams
Bureau of Land Management
Cedar Creek Quarry
Stockpile Sites

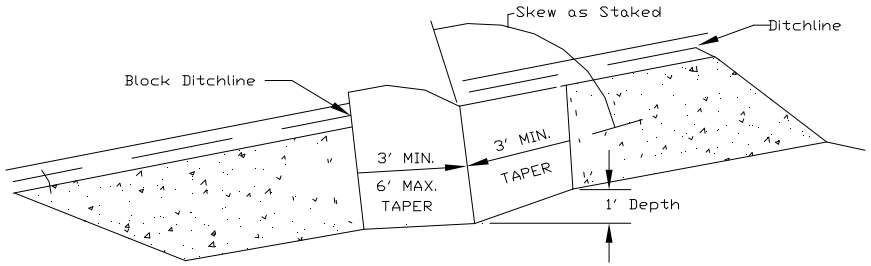
0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OFFICE - OREGON

Earth Barricade, Waterdip, Drivable and Non-Drivable Waterbar Details



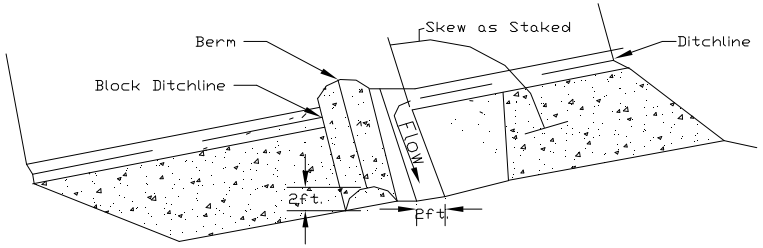
EARTH BARRICADE CONSTRUCTION



DRIVABLE WATERBAR CONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

1. DITCHLINE IS TO BE BLOCKED WITH EXCAVATED MATERIAL TO PREVENT DITCH WATER FROM BYPASSING WATERBAR.
2. EXCESS MATERIAL SHALL BE UNIFORMLY SPREAD ALONG ROADWAY. NO MATERICAL WILL BE ALLOWED BEYOND THE OUTER ROAD EDGE.

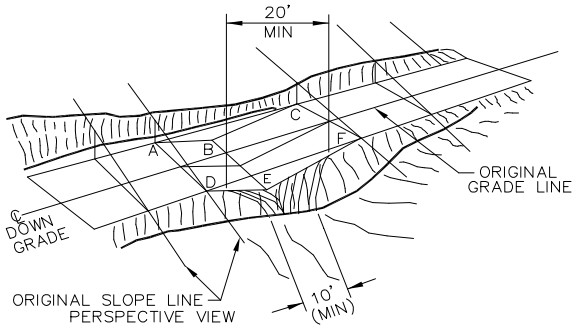


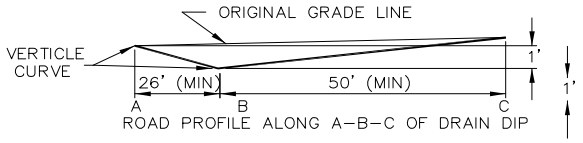
NON-DRIVABLE WATERBAR CONSTRUCTION

WATER DIP DETAIL

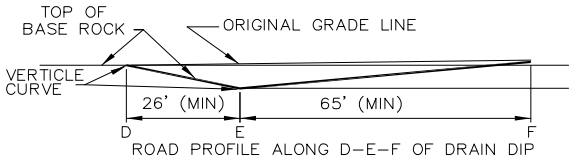
Not to Scale

NOTE: PLAN OF DIP SHOWN IS FOR OUTSLOPED ROLLING DIP, DIPS MAY BE EITHER INSLOPED OR OUTSLOPED. WHEN INSLOPED, DIPS SHALL DISCHARGE INTO A CULVERT, DROP INLET, OR OVERSIDE DRAIN, OR DRAINAGE DITCH. WHEN OUTSLOPED, THEY SHALL DISCHARGE INTO AN OVERSIDE DRAIN OR ON TO NATURAL GROUND. THE MINIMUM CROSS GRADE FROM "B" TO "E" IS 4% GREATER THAN THE ORIGINAL ROAD GRADE. SKEW LINE B–E TO FIT LOW POINT IN DRAW, IF LOCATED IN NATURAL DRAIN.

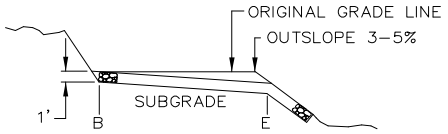




ROAD PROFILE ALONG A–B–C OF DRAIN DIP



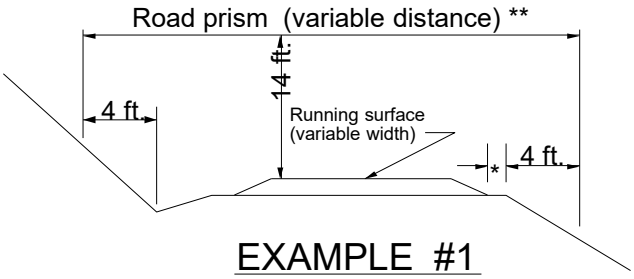
ROAD PROFILE ALONG D–E–F OF DRAIN DIP



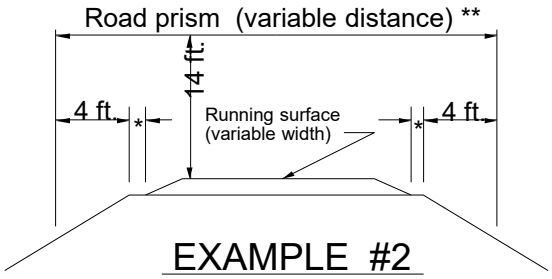
ROCK SPILL APRON 15' WIDE WITH MATERIAL AS SHOWN ON SCHEDULE OF ITEMS TO TOE OF FILL.

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OFFICE - OREGON

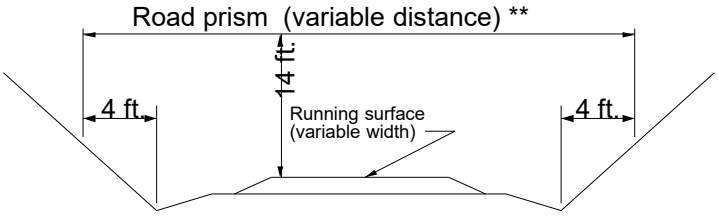
BRUSHING DETAILS



EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #2

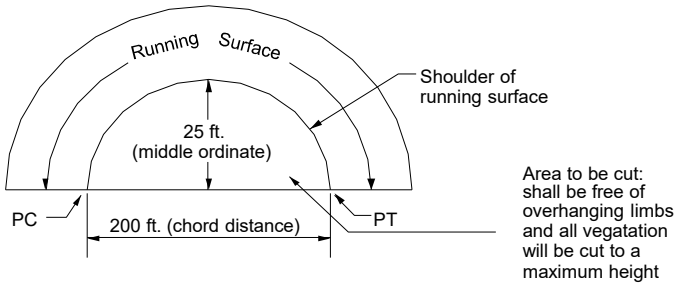


EXAMPLE #3

(NO SCALE)

* Variable distance between running surface and start of fill slope

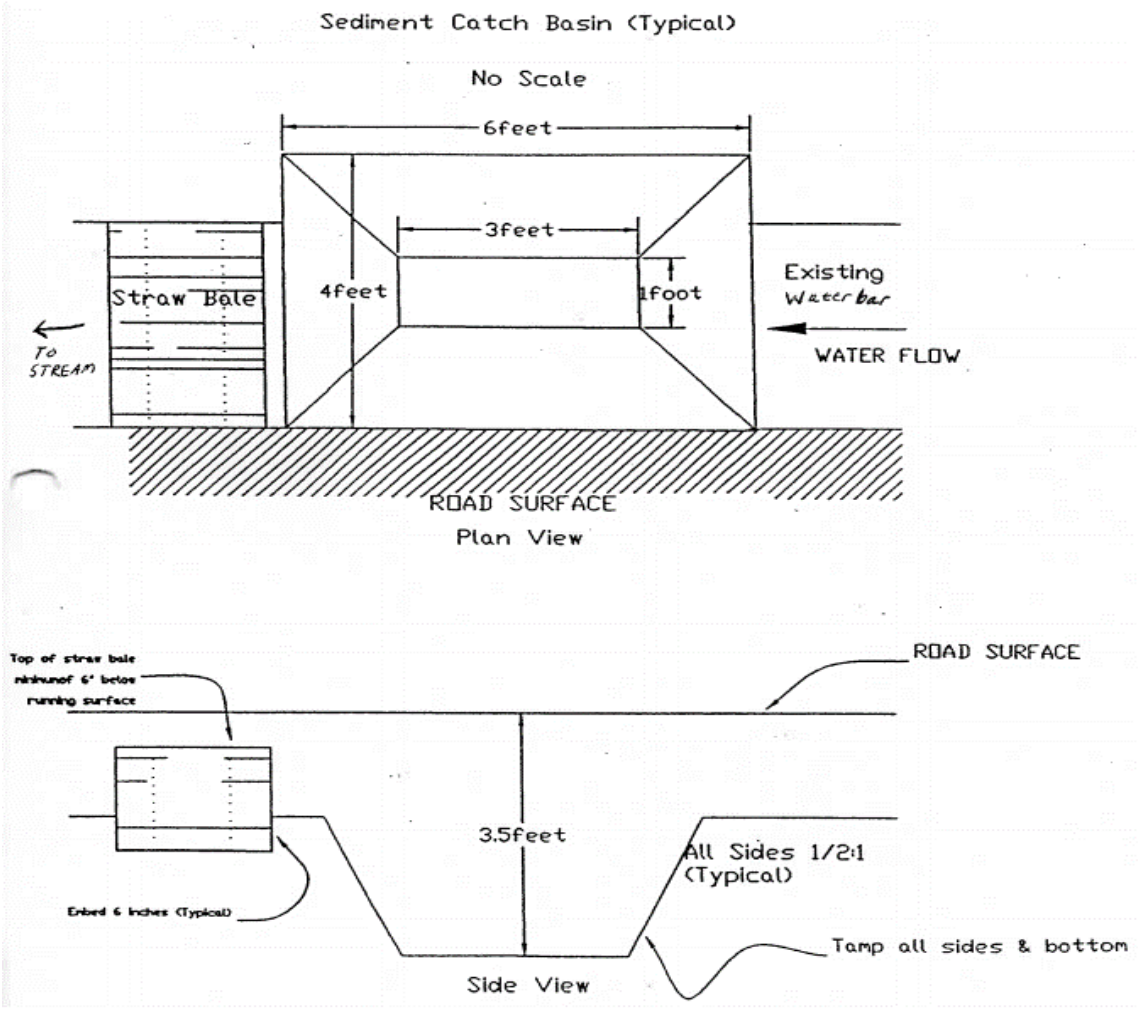
** All areas within the variable distance shall be free of all vegatation capable of growing one (1) foot in height or higher and all overhanging limbs and branches 14 feet in elevation above the running surface



SIGHT DISTANCE DIAGRAM

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OFFICE - OREGON

Sediment Catch Basin with Straw Bale Details



Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS DESIGNED *2							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING) (a)		(b)	REMARKS *6
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-19.0	0.014	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-19.2	6+12	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	30	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 9' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	19+52	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-19.3	0+45	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock.
2-5-19.6	7+21	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-19.9	0+26	18"	--	45'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Construct lead-off ditch @ outlet as directed. Install metal inlet marker.
	4+67	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	6+66	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-19.10	0+23	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert in existing ditchline as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked.
2-5-19.12	6+62	18"	--	45'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	7+78	18"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	14+25	18"	--	35'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-19.14	0+12	18"	--	60'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked.

Gage Chart		
	Dec. Inches	
Gage	Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types
1) Full
2) Half
3) Flume

*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS DESIGNED *2							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING) (a)		(b)	REMARKS *6
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-20.1	0.045	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Remove damaged portion of existing culvert inlet. Repair catch basin elevation with on-site material of existing culvert.
	0.217	24"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 6.5' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.273	24"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	10	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 6' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.289	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Remove existing culvert. Backfill trench with local suitable material. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock for surfacing.
	0.312	24"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 6' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.356	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.392	18"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.454	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Construct lead-off ditch @ outlet as directed. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-28.1	0.007	18"	--	70'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	70	--	Install Culvert across Old Railroad Grade (county road) as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 11' fill @ CL). **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Place 35 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 35 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Place 70 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor.
	0.013	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Remove existing concrete culvert. Backfill trench with local suitable material. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift.**
	0.053	42"	14	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	30	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 9' fill @ CL). **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Place 35 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 15 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.088	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.252	24"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 3.5' fill @ CL). **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet to create stream channel. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet to create catch basin. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.275	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	Stream Crossing. Existing Culvert. Remove log at top of fill slope. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor.
	0.347	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift.
	0.441	24"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 4' fill @ CL). **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.508	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
	0.565	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
	0.705	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
	0.838	24"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Seep. Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. **An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.

Gage Chart		
	Dec. Inches	
Gage	Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types

1) Full	*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).
2) Half	
3) Flume	

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING)			REMARKS *6
DESIGNED *2														(a)		(b)	
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-28.2	0+48	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert in existing ditchline as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift.
2-5-28.3	0+10	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert in existing ditchline as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift.
	2+85	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
	5+25	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
	9+00	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install inlet marker.
2-5-29.1 Fairchild Rd.	0.004	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP. Excavate and clean catch basin.
	0.157	24"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 5' fill @ CL). **Fence on the left will need to be temporarily removed. Coordinate with land owner. An Underground line locate will be required prior to culvert installation.** Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.407	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.474	24"	--	56'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 12' fill @ CL). Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 40 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.497	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.612	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.765	30"	14	60'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	30	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 15' fill @ CL). Place 35 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 30 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 20 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.968	18"	--	30'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install inlet marker.
	1.041	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP. Repair catch basin elevation with local suitable material as directed.
	1.082	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.247	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	2.043	24"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 10' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.107	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.194	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.311	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.329	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.376	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	2.442	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.553	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	2.578	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.

Gage Chart		
	Dec. Inches	
Gage	Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types
1) Full
2) Half
3) Flume

*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS DESIGNED *2							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING) (a)		(b)	REMARKS *6
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-29.1 Fairchild Rd. (cont.)	2.692	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	2.749	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet of existing CMP as energy dissipater.
	2.784	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Construct lead-off ditch @ outlet as directed. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.845	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet of existing CMP as energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.879	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.900	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40	--	Place 40 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet of existing CPP as energy dissipater. Excavate channel and catch basin (approx. 5'wide x 3'deep x 22' upstream), haul material to waste area, place 12 SY woven geo-synthetic fabric and backfill with 10 CY pit-run as marked and directed. Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	2.999	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.052	18"	--	35'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Culvert and downspout as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Re-install existing inlet marker.
	3.140	24"	--	60'	--	--	24"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	60	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 13' fill @ CL) with a downspout. Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 60 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	3.166	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.237	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.277	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.340	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.416	24"	--	45'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 8' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 15 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor/energy dissipater. Excavate channel and catch basin (approx. 5'wide x 3'deep x 22' upstream), haul material to waste area, place 15 SY woven geo-synthetic fabric and backfill with 10 CY pit-run as marked and directed. Install metal inlet marker.
	3.464	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.574	24"	--	75'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40	70	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 17' fill @ CL). Place 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 70 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 40 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	3.625	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.

Gage Chart		
	Dec. Inches	
Gage	Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types
1) Full
2) Half
3) Flume

*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING)			REMARKS *6
DESIGNED *2														(a)		(b)	
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-29.1 Fairchild Rd. (cont.)	3.676	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	3.725	18"	--	45'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Construct lead-off ditch @ outlet as directed. Install metal inlet marker.
	3.771	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	3.907	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Excavate catch basin to desired elevation as directed (do not damage existing fabric and rock). Clean inlet and outlet of existing culvert. Install metal inlet marker.
	3.929	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	4.046	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	10	--	Seep. Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 5 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet to form catch basin. Install inlet marker.
	4.101	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	4.292	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	4.423	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	4.509	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
2-5-29.3	0.613	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
2-5-30.0 Laughlin Rd.	0.135	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.179	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.262	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.471	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 5' fill @ CL). Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.507	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.546	18"	--	70'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 30 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.604	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	0.636	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.717	18"	--	30'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.762	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.827	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.916	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	1.048	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.161	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.192	--	--	--	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install downspout on existing culvert as directed. Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.282	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.357	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.

Gage Chart		
	Dec. Inches	
Gage	Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types

1) Full	*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).
2) Half	
3) Flume	

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING)			REMARKS *6
DESIGNED *2														(a)		(b)	
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture inside pipe	
2-5-30.0 Laughlin Rd. (cont.)	1.371	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Remove damaged portion of existing culvert outlet. Reshape fill slope around newly repaired outlet. Install metal inlet marker.
	1.411	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.425	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	30	--	Remove shotgunned portion of existing culvert outlet (approx. 3') as directed. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap at outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater.
	1.553	18"	--	40'	--	--	18"	1	20'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Remove existing CPP in a salvagable condition and haul to BLM storage facility as directed. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock.
	1.759	18"	--	40'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 10' fill @ CL/deeper than existing culvert). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	1.811	30"	14	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 9' fill @ CL). Place 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 50 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	1.894	18"	--	40'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 7.5' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.017	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.092	36"	14	85'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15	155	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 25'' fill @ CL). Place 45 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with the 4" lift of 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 155 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 15 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.121	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.188	18"	--	40'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.336	18"	--	30'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Existing Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.435	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.463	24"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 7.5' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Place 40 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.476	24"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 5' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Place 20 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	2.554	18"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
2-6-13.0	0.039	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.069	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.170	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.204	24"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 9' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 60 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.225	36"	14	55'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	30	--	Stream Crossing. Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 12'' fill @ CL). Place 30 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @ outlet for fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.276	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.308	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.

Gage Chart

Gage	Dec. Inches Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types
1) Full
2) Half
3) Flume

*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

Culvert List

CULVERT LOCATIONS							DOWNSPOUT(d) or STANDPIPE(s) *4				AS BUILT			ROCK RIP RAP (GRADING)			REMARKS *6
DESIGNED *2														(a)		(b)	
Road #	Sta./ M.P	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	CULVERT GRADE	INSTALL TYPE *3	SIZE	TYPE	LENGTH	TYPE OF ELBOW *5	SIZE	GAGE	LENGTH	INLET	OUTLET	Stucture Inside pipe	
2-6-13.0 (cont.)	0.417	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.552	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	0.814	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.009	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CPP.
	1.208	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Clean outlet of existing culvert. Construct a lead-off ditch from existing culvert outlet as directed.
2-6-13.1	0+55	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	4+68	24"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 3' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	7+27	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in the field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	10+80	24"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 6' fill @ CL). Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	15+02	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
2-6-13.2	0+40	18"	--	56'	--	--	18"	1	20'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	2+70	18"	--	30'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	5+26	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	7+14	24"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Stream Crossing. Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer (approx. 3' fill @ CL). Place 25 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 25 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock. Install metal inlet marker.
	13+28	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	17+20	18"	--	35'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	20+65	18"	--	30'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	24+62	18"	--	35'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	29+15	18"	--	35'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
	32+67	18"	--	35'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 15 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 15 CY 6" Jaw Run Base Rock over Pipe for Surfacing, capped with 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Rock as marked. Install metal inlet marker.
2-6-13.6	10+25	18"	--	40'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
2-6-13.8	0.027	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install metal inlet marker on existing CMP.
	0.091	18"	--	45'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10	30	--	Replace Existing Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Surfacing rock will be from the 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with 4" Crushed Rock lift. Place 30 CY Class 5 RipRap @ culvert outlet as fill armor/energy dissipater. Place 10 CY Class 5 RipRap @ culvert inlet as fill armor. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.316	18"	--	50'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 20 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 20 CY 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with the 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.
	0.454	18"	--	30'	--	--	18"	1	10'	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Install Culvert and downspout as marked in field and directed by Authorized Officer. Place 10 CY 1-1/2"-0" Crushed Bedding/Backfill Rock. Spread 10 CY 9" lift of Jaw Run Base Rock capped with the 4" Crushed Rock lift. Install metal inlet marker.

Gage Chart

Gage	Dec. Inches Steel	Alum.
10	.138	.135
12	.109	.105
14	.079	.075
16	.064	.060

1. Designed culvert lengths and locations are approximate.

***2**. all culverts have 2-2/3" x 1/2" unless otherwise noted.

***4.** Downspout or Standpipe Types
1) Full
2) Half
3) Flume

*** Downspouts and stand pipes (under 36" diameter) shall be CPP, Type C (single wall).

***5.** 1) Conventional or Fabricated
2) Turner type
3) Slip joint

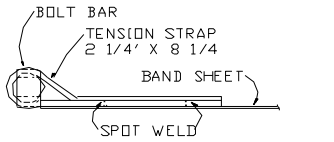
***6.** Include special sections, structures, headwalls, footings & other data.

**** Corrugated plastic pipe (CPP), Type S (double wall) shall be used for culvert sizes 24" and smaller. All larger culvets shall be aluminized steel. All aluminized steel culverts are to have hugger type bands and neoprene gaskets. Culverts 20' in length or smaller shall be one piece (no joints). No Culvert piece shall be shorter than 6 foot. Minimization of banding is required.

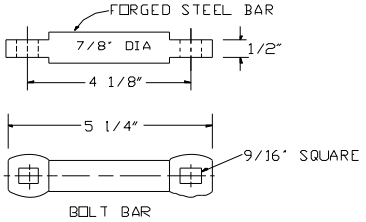
U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OFFICE - OREGON

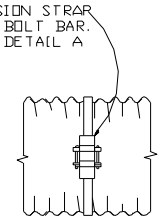
CULVERT BAND DETAILS

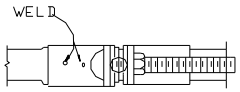
NOTE:
DESIGN VARIATIONS IN FASTENERS, (STRAPS, BARS & WELDS) WHICH PROVIDE A TENSILE STRENGTH OF 7500 LBS. ARE PERMISSIBLE.

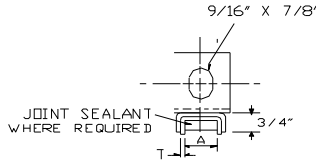


DETAIL A





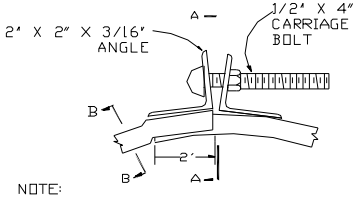




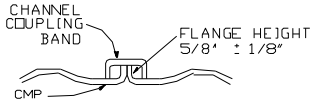
DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

T	A	PIPE WALL THICKNESS
.079	3/4	.109 OR LIGHTER
.109	1	.138 OR HEAVIER

SECTION A-A

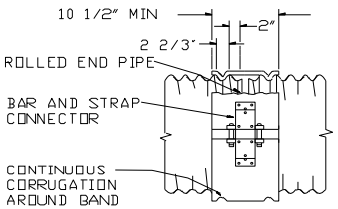


NOTE:
AS AN ALTERNATE TO SWEDGE, AN OVERSIZE BRIDGE CLIP MAY BE USED.



SECTION B-B

CHANNEL BAND COUPLER

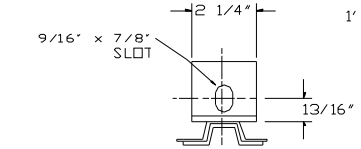


THE HUGGER COUPLER BAND OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT COUPLER BAND SHALL BE MADE OF THE SAME MATERIAL AND FINISH AS THE PIPES JOINED. THE COUPLER BANDS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 10 1/2 INCHES AND MAY BE TWO NUMERICAL THICKNESSES LIGHTER THAN THE GAGE OR THICKNESS DESIGNATED FOR THE CONDUIT JOINED. THE BAND SHALL BE DESIGNED TO BE DRAWN TOGETHER WITH TWO 1/2 INCH BOLTS THROUGH USE OF A BAR AND STRAP SUITABLY WELDED TO THE BAND. THE BAND SHALL ENGAGE AND MESH WITH THE SECOND ANNULER CORRUGATION INWARD FROM THE END OF EACH OF THE CONDUIT SECTIONS JOINED.

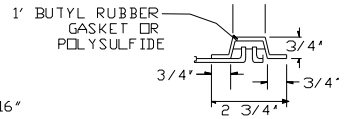
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION IS 1 PIECE 12" THRU 48" AND 2 PIECE 54" AND ABOVE

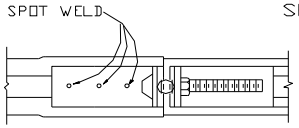
GASKETS AND "HUGGER" TYPE BANDS, OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT COUPLER, SHALL BE INSTALLED INSTALLED ON ALL 48" AND LARGER METAL PIPES.

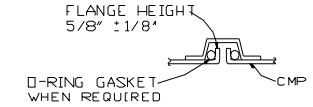
"HUGGER" COUPLER BANDS



SECTION C-C

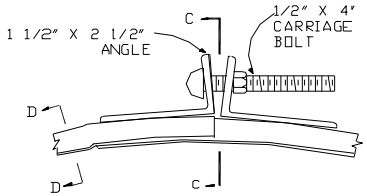


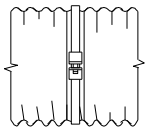




SECTION D-D

SHOWN WITH ALTERNATE TYPES OF JOINT SEALERS





FLANGED END COUPLER

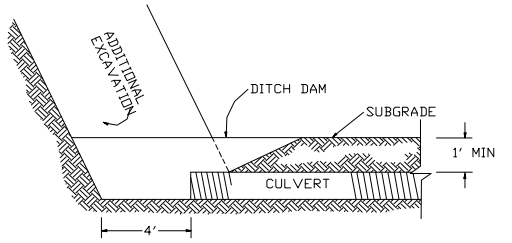
STANDARD COUPLER BANDS								
	CORRUGATED							
CULVERT SIZE (INCHES)	STD. ANNULAR		HELICAL		3" X 1"		6" X 1"	
	WIDTH	NO. OF BOLTS	WIDTH	NO. OF BOLTS	WIDTH	NO. OF BOLTS	WIDTH	NO. OF BOLTS
UNDER 18	7	2	7	2				
18 TO 54	12	3	12	3	14	3	18	3
OVER 54	24	5	24	5	24	5	24	4

DATA IN THIS BLOCK DOES NOT APPLY TO PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN.
FOR BANDS WITH "PUNCH-OUT" TYPE CONNECTIONS, 2 BOLTS ARE PERMISSIBLE FOR EACH LAP. BANDS SHALL LAP 1/2 WIDTH ONTO EACH SECTION OF PIPE AND MUST FULLY ENCIRCLE THE JOINT FORMING A NEARLY WATERTIGHT CONNECTION.

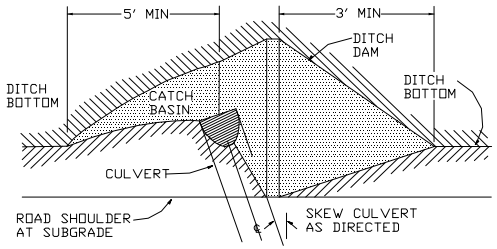
Ⓐ BANDS WITH ANGLES
Ⓑ BANDS WITH TENSION TYPE CONNECTIONS

U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Land Management
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OFFICE - OREGON

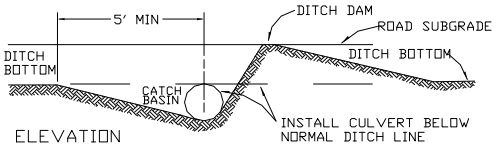
CULVERT INSTALLATION DETAILS



CROSS SECTION AT CATCH BASIN



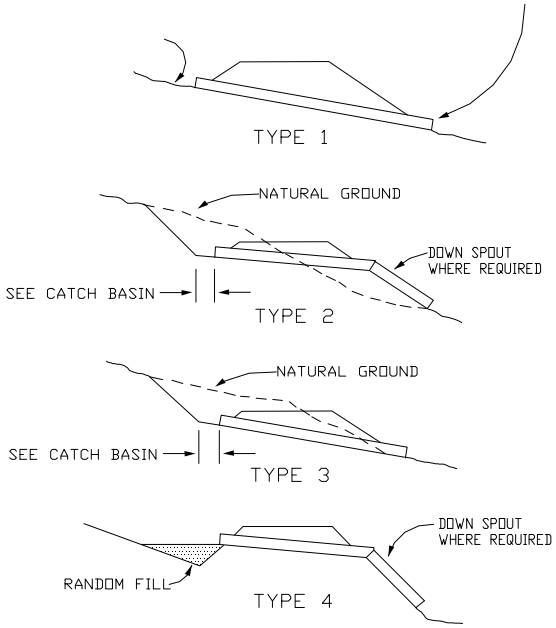
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

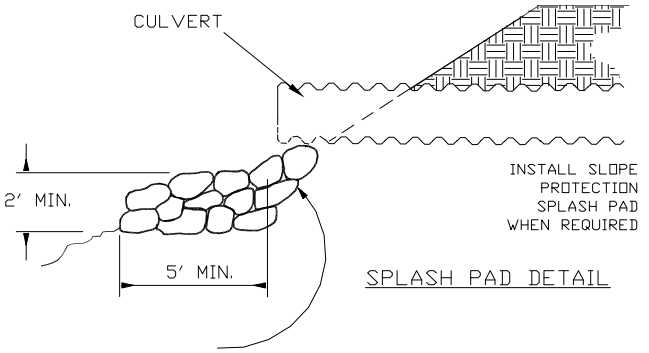
not to scale

CATCH BASIN



CULVERT INSTALLATION TYPES

not to scale

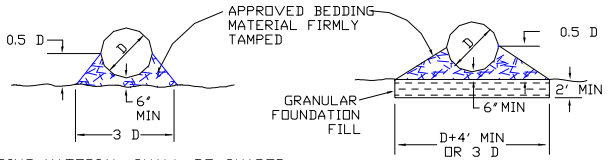


SPLASH PAD DETAIL

NOTE:

1. PLACE ROCKS UNDER THE OUTLET
2. SPLASH PAD WIDTH SHALL MEET OR EXCEED CULVERT DIAMETER

not to scale

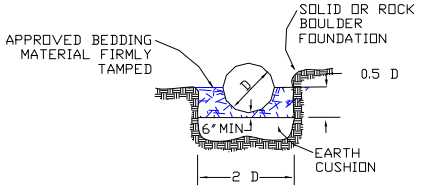


BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS ON STABLE NATURAL GROUND FOUNDATION OR COMPACTED EMBANKMENT

BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

BEDDING OF CULVERTS ON SOFT SPONGY OR UNSTABLE SOIL FOUNDATION

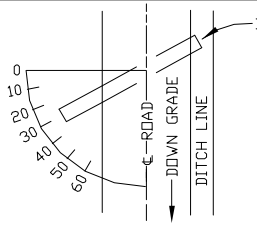


BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE SHAPED TO FIT THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT. EARTH CUSHIONING OF SILTY CLAY LOAM OR SAND MAY BE USED IF MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN THE DRY CONDITION. IF THE EXCAVATION IS WET, USE GRANULAR FOUNDATION FILL MATERIAL. MAINTAIN 8" MIN. DEPTH BETWEEN HIGH POINTS OF ROCKS AND/OR BOULDERS AND THE BOTTOM OF THE CULVERT.

BEDDING OF CULVERT IN SOLID ROCK OR BOULDER FOUNDATION

BEDDING OF CULVERTS

not to scale



THE GRADE OF CROSSDRAINS SHALL BE AT LEAST 2% GREATER THAN THE GRADE OF THE DITCH.

SKEW DIAGRAM

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

not to scale

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-19.0		MILEAGE:	0.000 - 0.127		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	15
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-19.2		STATION:	0+00 - 23+38		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 23+38	4"	20	468	34	502
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	70
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 23+38	9"	50	1,169	92	1,261
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	130
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	--	--	--	--	40
Fill Armor Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	Sta. 6+12	--	--	--	--	30

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-19.3		STATION:	0+00 - 4+50		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 4+50	4"	20	90	7	97
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	50
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 4+50	9"	50	225	19	244
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	90
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-19.4		STATION:	0+00 - 3+80		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 3+80	4"	20	76	4	80
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 3+80	9"	50	190	10	200
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	70

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-19.5		STATION:	0+00 - 3+53		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 3+53	4"	20	71	7	78
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	40
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 3+53	9"	50	177	18	195
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	70

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.6		STATION:	0+00 - 8+40		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location/Number	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 8+40	4"	20	168	22	190
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	60
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 8+40	9"	50	420	58	478
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	100
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	10

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.7		STATION:	0+00 - 6+25		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 6+25	4"	20	125	10	135
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	50
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 6+25	9"	50	313	14	327
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	90

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.8		STATION:	0+00 - 3+60		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location/Number	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 3+60	4"	20	72	6	78
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 3+60	9"	50	180	16	196
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	70
ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.9		STATION:	0+00 - 9+58		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location/Number	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 3+87	4"	20	77	6	83
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	10
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 3+87	9"	50	194	16	210
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	35
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	45
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	65

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.10		STATION:	0+00 - 3+90		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	10
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	15
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.11		STATION:	0+00 - 11+08		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location/Number	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	10
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.12		STATION:	0+00 - 16+80		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	10
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	35
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	50
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	50

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-19.14		STATION:	0+00 - 2+73		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	30
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	45
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	25
ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-20.1		MILEAGE:	0.000 - 0.504		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	30
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	50
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	80
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	105
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	105
Fill Armor Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP: 0.217, 0.273, & 0.312	---	---	---	---	25
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP: 0.273	---	---	---	---	5

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-28.1		MILEAGE:		0.000 - 0.848		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0.000 - 0.848	4"	20	895	114	1,009
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	110
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0.000 - 0.848	9"	50	2,239	308	2,547
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	185
Lined Ditch	Pit-Run	MP 0.186 - 0.211	---	---	---	---	10
Fill Armor/Energy Dissipater Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.007, 0.053, 0.252, & 0.275	---	---	---	---	115
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.053 & 0.252	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	195

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-28.2		STATION:		0+00 - 2+05		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 2+05	4"	20	41	2	43
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 2+05	9"	50	103	1	104
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	70
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-28.3		STATION:		0+00 - 13+20		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location/Number	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 13+20	4"	20	264	26	290
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	70
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 13+20	9"	50	660	71	731
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	130
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	60

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-29.1 (Fairchild Rd.)		MILEAGE	0.000 - 4.509		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 2.490 - 2.528	4"	20			42
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	260
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 2.490 - 2.528	9"	50			106
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	510
Lined Ditch	Pit-Run	MP 0.474 - 0.486, 0.497 - 0.513, & 3.688 - 3.707	---	---	---	---	20
Lined Channel/Catch Basin	Pit-Run	MP 2.900 & 3.416	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	185
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	225
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	245
Fill Armor/Energy Dissipater Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.157, 0.474, 0.765, 2.749, 2.845, 2.900, 3.140, 3.416, 3.574, & 4.046	---	---	---	---	290
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.765, 3.574, & 4.046	---	---	---	---	65
Fill Stabilization Wall	RipRap: Class 5	MP 2.490 - 2.528	---	---	---	---	315

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-29.3		MILEAGE:	0.000 - 0.624		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0.000 - 0.142	4"	20	150	7	157
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	55
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	15
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-5-30.0 (Laughlin Rd.)		MILEAGE:	0.000 - 2.564		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0.000 - 0.316	2"	10	167	13	180
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0.316 - 2.564	4"	20	2,374	233	2,607
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	120
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 1.891 - 2.564	9"	50	1,777	244	2,021
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	320
Lined Ditch	Pit-Run	MP 1.400 - 1.428, 1.460 - 1.477, & 2.080 - 2.092	---	---	---	---	20

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-5-30.0 (Laughlin Rd.) (CONT.)			MILEAGE:	0.000 - 2.564		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	165
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	380
Fill Armor/Energy Dissipater Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 1.425, 1.811, 2.092, 2.463, & 2.476	---	---	---	---	295
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 2.092	---	---	---	---	15

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-6-13.0			MILEAGE:	0.000 - 1.208		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	85
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	50
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	65
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	70
Fill Armor/Energy Dissipater Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.204 & 0.225	---	---	---	---	90
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.225	---	---	---	---	10

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-6-13.1			STATION:	0+00 - 15+98		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	70
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	90
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	90

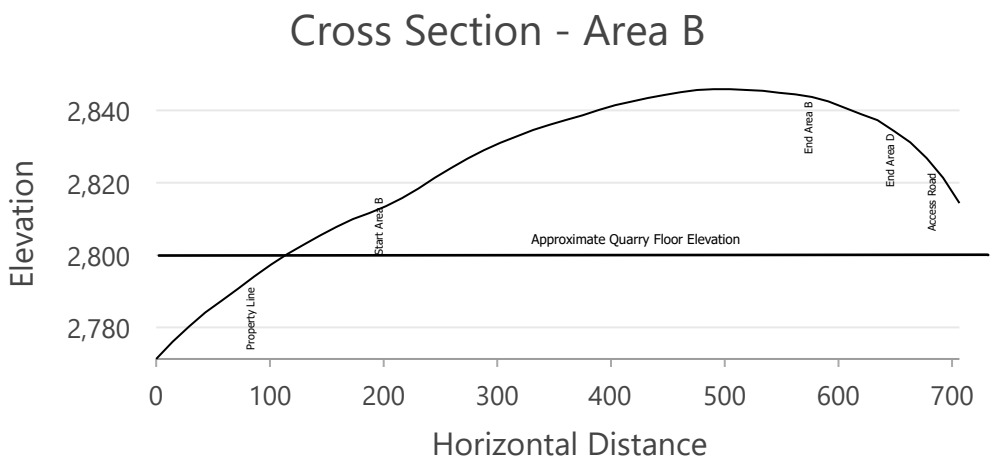
ROAD SEGMENT:	2-6-13.2			STATION:	0+00 - 37+08		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	--	--	--	--	10
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	120
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	175
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	175

ROAD SEGMENT:	2-6-13.6			STATION:	0+00 - 12+70		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0+00 - 12+70	4"	20			287
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	60
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0+00 - 12+70	9"	50			723
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	110
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	20

ROCK VOLUMES TOTALS

ROAD SEGMENT:		2-6-13.8		MILEAGE:	0.000 - 0.625		
Application	Rock Size and Type	Location	Compacted Depth	Volume per Station/Item (CY)	Approx. Total (CY)	Curve Widening (CY)	Summary Totals
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Rock: 0.000 - 0.625	4"	20			711
Road Rock	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	20
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Rock: 0.000 - 0.125	9"	50			120
Road Rock	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	40
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Cap Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	
Culverts	6" Jaw Run	Base Spot Rock	---	---	---	---	30
Culverts	1-1/2"-0"	Bedding/Backfill	---	---	---	---	50
Fill Armor/Energy Dissipater Outlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.091	---	---	---	---	30
Fill Armor Inlet	RipRap: Class 5	MP 0.091	---	---	---	---	10

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Cedar Creek Quarry Plan - Appendix C1
T. 03S. R. 06W. Sections 5 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON



Cedar Creek Quarry Specifications

Area A - Existing Quarry Floor. Utilize for crushing operations and temporary stockpile location.

Area B - Designated Salty Oak Timber Sale development area.

Area C - Future development area. Leave available and unobstructed for next entry.

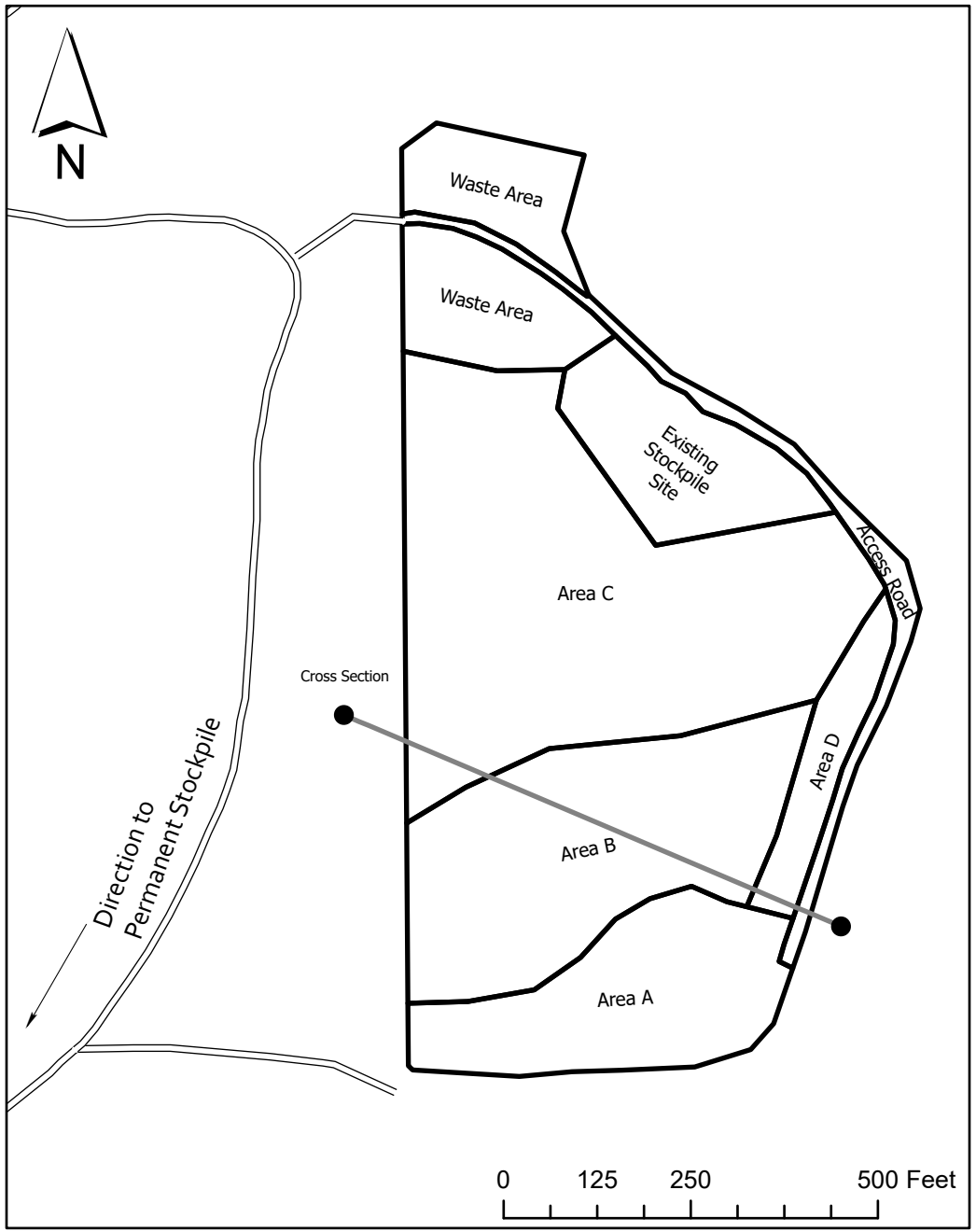
Area D - Stockpile location for Klutch Play timber sale. Unavailable for use.

Access Road - 3-6-6.3 road. Maintain operational use and maintain access to quarry floor.

Existing Stockpile Site - Use as needed if site is available and is approved by Authorized Officer.

Waste Areas - Designated waste area locations for all overburden, reject material, and organic debris.

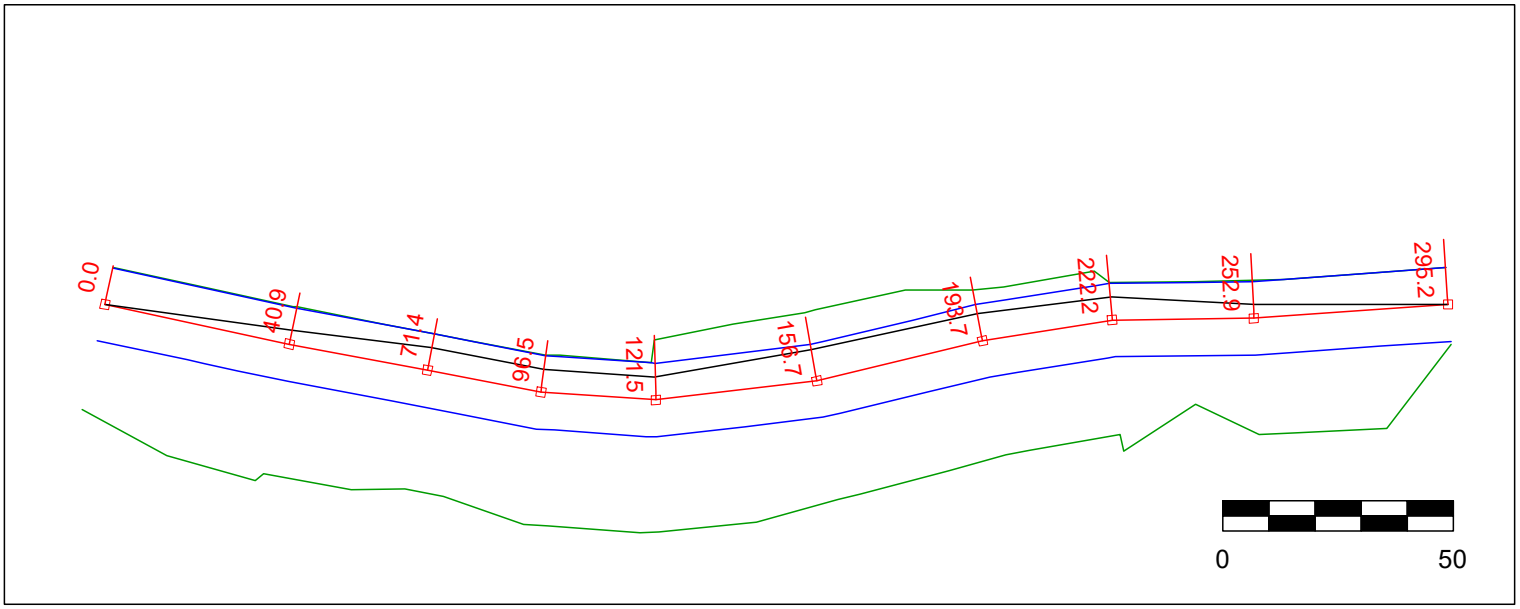
*Cedar Creek Quarry Specifications may be changed at the discretion of the Authorized Officer.

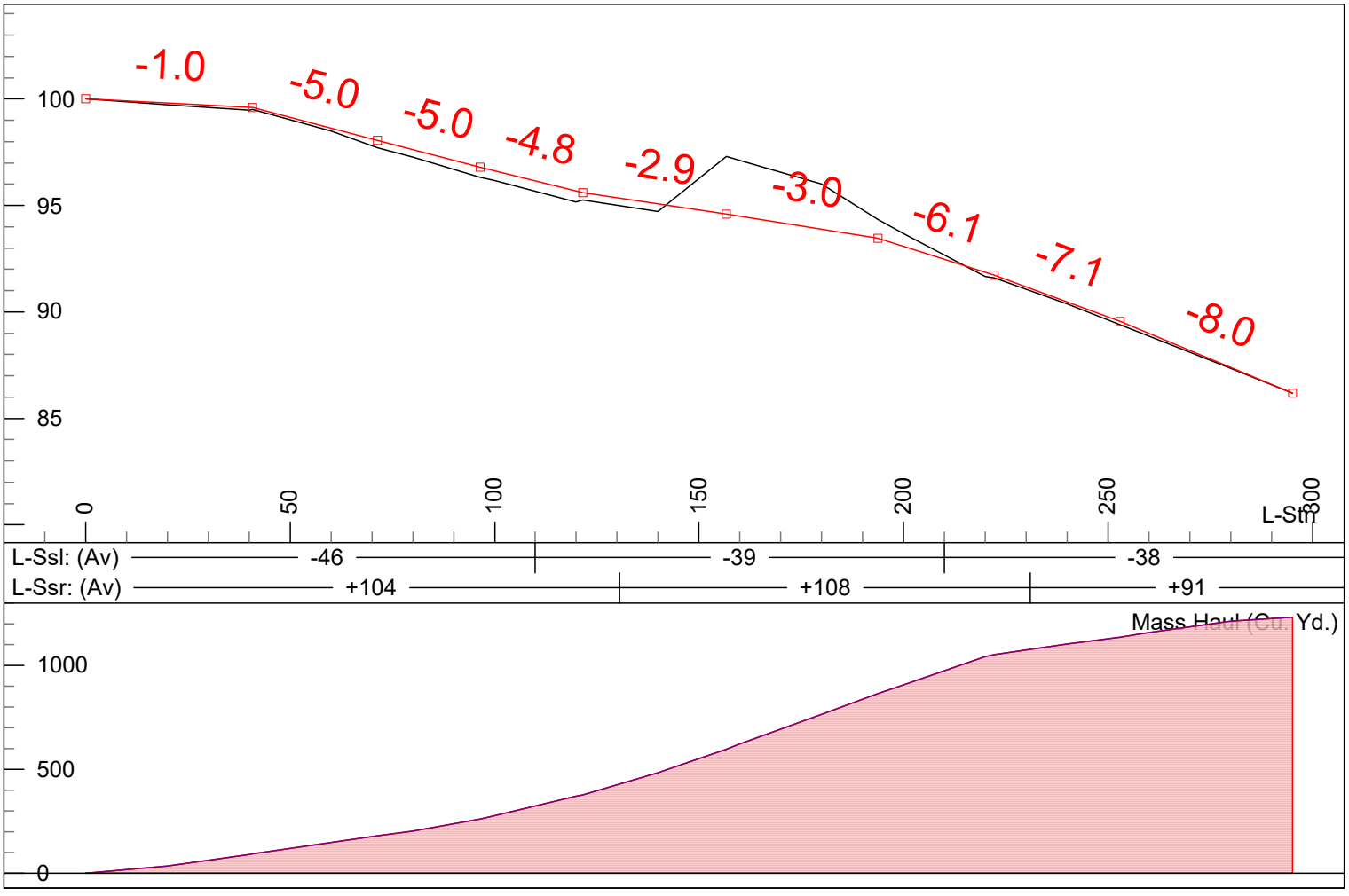


Salty Oak Timber Sale
Contract No. ORN04-TS -2022-0402

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRCT - OREGON
EXHIBIT C - APPENDIX C-2

Road 2-5-29.1





United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRCT - OREGON
EXHIBIT C - APPENDIX C-2

Road 2-5-29.1

Index	Azimuth deg.	H.Offset ft.	SD ft.	L-Stn ft.	Cut Dp. ft.	Grade %
0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
1	18	3.0	40.9	40.9	-0.1	-1
2	17	5.0	30.5	71.4	-0.3	-5
3	17	5.0	25.1	96.5	-0.5	-5
4	10	5.0	25.0	121.5	-0.4	-5
5	359	7.0	35.2	156.7	2.7	-3
6	352	6.0	37.1	193.7	0.9	-3
7	357	5.0	28.5	222.2	-0.1	-6
8	5	3.0	30.8	252.9	-0.2	-7
9	2	0.0	42.4	295.2	0.0	-8

ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

General road maintenance specifications are designated by numeric symbols according to the type of work performed as follows:

SECTION	DESCRIPTION
3000	General
3100	Operational Maintenance
3200	Seasonal Maintenance
3300	Final Maintenance
3400	Other Maintenance
3500	Decommissioning

GENERAL - 3000

3001 The Purchaser shall be required to maintain all roads as shown on the Exhibit E maps of this contract in accordance with Sections 3000, 3100, 3200, 3300, 3400, and 3500 of this exhibit.

3001a The Purchaser shall be required to provide maintenance on roads in accordance with Subsections 3405, 3405a, 3405b, 3406b.

3002 The Purchaser shall maintain the cross section of existing dirt or graveled roads to the existing geometric standards. Any roads required to be constructed, improved, or renovated under terms of this contract shall be maintained to the geometric standards required in Exhibit C of this contract.

3003 The minimum required maintenance on any Purchaser maintained roads shall include the provisions specified in Subsections 3101, 3104, and 3105.

3004 The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing timely maintenance and cleanup on any roads with logging units substantially completed prior to moving operations to other roads. The maximum length of non-maintained or non-cleanup of the road prism shall not exceed the sum of one (1) mile at any time. Release of maintenance requirements may be granted, upon written request, when the conditions specified in Sections 3300 and 3400 are met satisfactorily.

OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE - 3100

3101 The Purchaser shall blade and shape the road surface and shoulders with a motor grader, when directed by the Authorized Officer. Banks shall not be undercut. Back blading with tractors or similar equipment will be allowed only around landings and other areas when approved by the Authorized Officer.

3102 The Purchaser shall furnish and place 1,350 cu.yds. of aggregate conforming to the requirements in Sections 1200 of Exhibit C of this contract on the roadway at locations and in the amounts designated by the Authorized Officer.

665 cu.yds. - To be placed on BLM controlled roads as directed by Authorized Officer (maintenance rock: Sections 42.y.).

685 cu yds – To be placed on non-BLM controlled roads as directed by the Authorized Officer (maintenance rock: Section 42.ee.)

This aggregate shall be used to repair surface failures and areas of depleted surface depth excluding damages covered by Section 12 of this contract. The aggregate shall be furnished, hauled, placed, spread, and compacted by use of dump trucks, water trucks, and motor grader or similar equipment.

3104 The purchaser shall perform other road cleanup including removal of debris, fallen timber, bank slough, and slides which can practicably be accomplished by a motor grader, rubber tired front end bucket loader, rubber tired backhoe or comparable equipment, and by the use of hand tools.

3104a Removal of bank slough and slide material includes placement of material at the nearest designated, suitable disposal site where material cannot erode into streams, lakes, or reservoirs or cause undue damage to road fill slopes which have been planted or mulched to control soil erosion as directed by the Authorized Officer.

3104b The Purchaser shall be responsible for removal of all slides or slough, up to fifteen station yards in quantity, at any one site. This work includes unlimited multiple sites on all roads required to be maintained by the purchaser.

Prior to removal of any slough or slide material exceeding fifteen station yards at any one site, the Purchaser and the Authorized Officer or their Authorized Representatives shall agree in writing, in the field, to the quantity of material, method of disposal, and the disposal site. Work may commence immediately after agreement.

Upon completion of agreed upon work, a reduction in timber sale purchase price will be made to offset the cost of the work, based on current BLM Road Cost Guide. Adjustments in purchase price for completed work shall be made as necessary and no less than once per year when actual work is ongoing.

3105 The Purchaser shall be responsible for maintaining normal flow in drainage structures. This includes cleaning out drainage ditches, catch basins, clearing pipe inverts of sediment and other debris lodged in the barrel of the pipe, and maintaining water dips and waterbars using equipment specified in Subsection 3104 and other culvert cleaning and flushing equipment.

3108 The Purchaser shall avoid fouling gravel or bituminous surfaces through covering with earth and debris from side ditches, slides or other sources. The Purchaser shall also avoid blading surfacing material off the running surface of the roadway. (Skidding of logs on the roadway in or outside designated logging units is not authorized without prior written approval by the Authorized Officer. Repair required caused by such skidding activity is not considered maintenance and shall be repaired at the Purchaser's expense.)

SEASONAL MAINTENANCE - 3200

3201 The Purchaser shall perform preventative maintenance at the end of Purchaser's hauling each season and during non-hauling periods which occur between other

operations on the contract area. This includes requirements specified in Section 3100.

3202 The purchaser shall perform and complete maintenance specified in Sections 3000, 3100, and 3200 on all roads maintained by him, during times when there is a low potential to deliver sediment to streams, as determined by Authorized Officer, and as specified in Subsection 3203, after initial commencement of construction or logging operations. Thereafter, all roads shall have continuous preventive maintenance and road cleanup. This includes all roads used and not used during the preceding operating seasons.

3203 The Purchaser shall complete road cleanup and maintenance, as specified in Section 3100, at the completion of logging operations on any roads located in an area separate from the area where logging activities will resume.

3204 The Purchaser shall be responsible for performing post storm inspections and maintenance during the winter season to minimize erosion and potential road or watershed damage.

FINAL MAINTENANCE - 3300

3301 The Purchaser shall complete final maintenance and/or damage repairs on all roads used under terms of their contract within thirty (30) calendar days following the completion of hauling and in accordance with Sec. 16(b) of this contract. This work shall include any maintenance and/or damage repairs specified in Sections 3000, 3100, and 3200 necessary to meet the conditions specified in Subsection 3002 and shall be executed in accordance with Subsection 3302 of this section.

The Authorized Officer may grant acceptance of Purchaser's maintenance responsibility in part where certain individual roads or road segments are no longer of any use to the Purchaser's remaining removal operations, providing that all contract requirements as specified under Sec. 16(b), Special Provisions (Sections 3000, 3100, 3200 and 3300 of the maintenance specifications) have been completed and a relinquishment of cutting and removal rights on cutting units tributary to these roads is signed by the Purchaser. Request for partial acceptance must be submitted in writing by the Purchaser.

3302 The Purchaser shall perform final road maintenance only when weather or soil moisture conditions are suitable for normal maintenance equipment operations as determined by the Authorized Officer.

If final maintenance is delayed after the date required in Subsection 3301 of this contract by adverse soil moisture or unsuitable equipment operating conditions, the Purchaser will be notified by the Authorized Officer when soil moisture and equipment operating conditions are suitable. The Purchaser shall then be required to complete final maintenance within 30 days.

OTHER MAINTENANCE - 3400

3401 The Purchaser shall repair any damage to road surfaces that was specified under Subsection 3108. This repair includes restoring the roadway to the designed standard and replacement of surfacing with approved surface material. This repair is not limited to use of equipment specified in Subsection 3104.

3402 The Purchaser shall be permitted to remove ice and snow from roads authorized for use under this contract only when prior written approval has been secured from the Authorized Officer. The Purchaser shall submit a written request for permission to remove ice and snow in advance of the date operations are to begin.

Upon receiving written authorization for ice or snow removal, the Purchaser will perform the work according to the conditions and equipment requirements set forth in the authorization.

3405 The Purchaser shall be required to furnish and apply lignin sulfonate dust palliatives, not to exceed two applications per year (generally between May 1 – September 15th, or as otherwise directed by Authorized Officer), in accordance with these specifications

This work shall be performed upon acceptance of the required road construction, renovation, or improvement work and be placed prior to any timber and rock hauling.

When timber and rock hauling has commenced, the Purchaser shall apply the required dust palliative during the hauling season when directed by the Authorized Officer.

When lignin sulfonate is used, apply it according to the label, do not apply within 24 hours of a forecasted rain event, and do not apply within 25 feet of a stream channel or other waterbody.

The specified dust palliative shall be applied evenly over the specified road surface width of the following roads:

Road No.	From Sta./M.P.	to Sta./M.P.	Spread Width
Fairdale Road - MP starts at Toll Road Junction	0.000	0.085	20
Fairdale Road	0.124	0.254	20
Fairdale Road	0.323	0.681	20
Fairdale Road	0.869	1.287	20
Fairdale Road	2.516	2.826	20
Fairdale Road	4.219	4.389	20
Toll Road	0.000	0.700	20
Fairchild Road	0.000	0.076	16
NW Moores Valley Rd. West	1.769	2.348	20
Hibbard Road	0.000	0.068	20
Hibbard Road	0.272	0.392	20

Turnouts and extra widening shall not be included in addition to the spread width.

3405a Additional lignin sulfonate dust palliative may be required at the option of the Authorized Officer, not to exceed two applications per year, when the functional qualities of the dust palliative have been reduced or become ineffective due to third party damage, rain, or other events not under the control of the purchaser.

3405b The Purchaser shall notify Weyerhaeuser Company and Yamhill County along the roads to be treated of the planned application of lignin sulfonate dust palliatives at least (3) days prior to the work. Warning signs shall be posted at key intersections to alert users that the road is being treated. All signs shall be removed by the Purchaser within (thirty) days of treatment.

3406b The prepared roadbed shall be approved by the Authorized Officer prior to application of the specified dust palliative.

3407 The Purchaser shall furnish in duplicate, commercial certification signed by vendor of compliance with the lignin sulfonate dust palliatives material requirements specified under Subsection (3412a) (3412b). Commercial certification includes the date, identification number of truck or trailer, net mass, and brand name with each shipment. Also provide the net volume and specific gravity at 60 degrees F, percent solids by mass, and PH.

3408 Dust palliatives shall be applied with standard commercial distribution equipment operated in a manner that the material is uniformly applied on variable widths of surface at controlled rates.

3409 The Purchaser shall notify the Authorized Officer a minimum of (3) days in advance of application of required dust palliative.

3410 The Purchaser shall submit an application schedule for all dust palliative work to the Authorized Officer for approval. All work shall be in accordance with the approved plan.

3411 Required lignin sulfonate dust palliatives shall only be applied when the atmospheric temperature is at least 45° F and steady or rising and when the weather is not foggy or rainy. Do not apply dust palliative if rain is anticipated within 24 hours of application or when the ground is frozen.

3412 The Purchaser shall apply to the prepared roadbed specified under Subsection 3405, a lignin sulfonate dust palliative conforming to the material requirements of Subsection (3412a) (3412b). The rate of application shall be 0.5 gallons per yd^2 surface. A second application at the rate of 0.5 gallons per yd^2 shall be applied at a time designated by the Authorized Officer.

Applied materials not penetrating the road surface shall be blade mixed with additional water into the top 1 to 1½ inches of the surfacing at the Contractor's expense.

3412a If required, the lignin sulfonate shall be field diluted within the application vehicle and be circulated at least 5 minutes to assure mixing. An air gap shall be provided between any water source and the materials being diluted. Accidental spills shall be contained to prevent entry in water courses or ponded water. The surface of adjacent structures and trees shall be protected from spattering or marring.

Water used to dilute lignin sulfonate concentrate shall be clean and free of oil, salt, acid, alkali, vegetable matter, or any other substance that contaminates the finished product.

3412b Specifications for Lignin Sulfonate:

Lignin sulfonate shall be the chemical residue produced as a byproduct of the acid sulfite pulping process and supplied as a water solution. The base cation shall be ammonia, calcium, or sodium. The product shall be water soluble to allow field dilution. Dilute with water until the mixture contains a minimum 48 percent concentration with the following properties:

Solids	50%
Specific gravity	1.25
PH, AASHTO T289	4.5 min.

Ensure that the material does not exceed the following chemical constituents:

phosphorous	25.00 ppm
cyanide	0.20 ppm
arsenic	5.00 ppm
copper	0.20 ppm
lead	1.00 ppm
mercury	0.05 ppm
chromium	0.50 ppm
cadium	0.20 ppm
barium	10.00 ppm
selenium	5.00 ppm
zinc	10.00 ppm

Apply when the ambient air temperature is 45° F or above.

3413 Sampling of lignin sulfonate material may be required to validate certificates furnished by the Purchaser. When sampling is directed by the Government, the actual samples will be taken by the Purchaser or his representative in the presence of the Authorized Officer.

DECOMMISSIONING – 3500

3501 Decommissioning on the following roads shall consist of removing cross drains and draw culverts. Work includes subsoiling, installing non-drivable waterbars,

scattering slash, removing culverts, and blocking roads from access by vehicles. This work is *not* required for road acceptance under Section 18 of this contract.

Road No or Site	From Sta/MP	To Sta/MP	Length
2-5-19.14	0+00	2+73	273 feet

3501c Decommissioning on the following roads shall consist of removing cross drains and draw culverts. Work includes installing non-drivable waterbars, spread government supplied grass seed, and blocking roads from access by vehicles. This work is *not* required for road acceptance under Section 18 of this contract.

Road No or Site	From Sta/MP	To Sta/MP	Length
2-5-18.0	2+16	5+70	354 feet
2-5-19.9	3+87	9+58	571 feet
2-5-19.10	0+00	3+90	390 feet
2-5-19.11	0+00	11+08	1,108 feet
2-5-19.12	0+00	16+80	1,680 feet
2-5-19.13	0+00	11+80	1,180 feet
2-6-13.1	0+00	15+98	1,598 feet
2-6-13.2	0+00	37+08	3,708 feet
2-6-13.7	0+00	7+14	714 feet

3501d Stabilization of the following roads shall consist of installing drivable waterbars/waterdips (as directed). This work is *not* required for road acceptance under Section 18 of this contract.

Road No or Site	From Sta/MP	To Sta/MP	Length
2-5-19.3	0+00	4+50	450 feet
2-5-19.4	0+00	3+80	380 feet
2-5-19.5	0+00	3+53	353 feet
2-5-19.8	0+00	3+60	360 feet

3504 Decommissioning and Stabilization work shall be completed after all harvesting activities requiring that road segment have ceased, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Authorized Officer. All decommissioning and stabilization work shall be performed during times when there is a low potential to deliver sediment

to streams, as determined by the Authorized Officer (except in-stream work, which is in North Yamhill River Watershed:

From	To
July 15	September 30

3505 Where draw crossing fill material is to be excavated and removed, the finished bottom of draw profile shall be reestablished to its original channel grade, and resulting adjacent banks shall be constructed to a 2:1 backslope ratio.

3507 Culverts and Inlet Markers removed during decommissioning shall become the property of the BLM. All culverts and bands removed from the roadbed shall be recovered in such a manner as to preserve the pipe from rips and holes. The Purchaser shall be responsible for delivering culvert materials to the BLM Cedar Creek Storage Facility (SW¼ sec. 5, T. 3 S., R. 6 W., WM.) and for payment of any fees required. This task shall be done prior to termination of this contract.

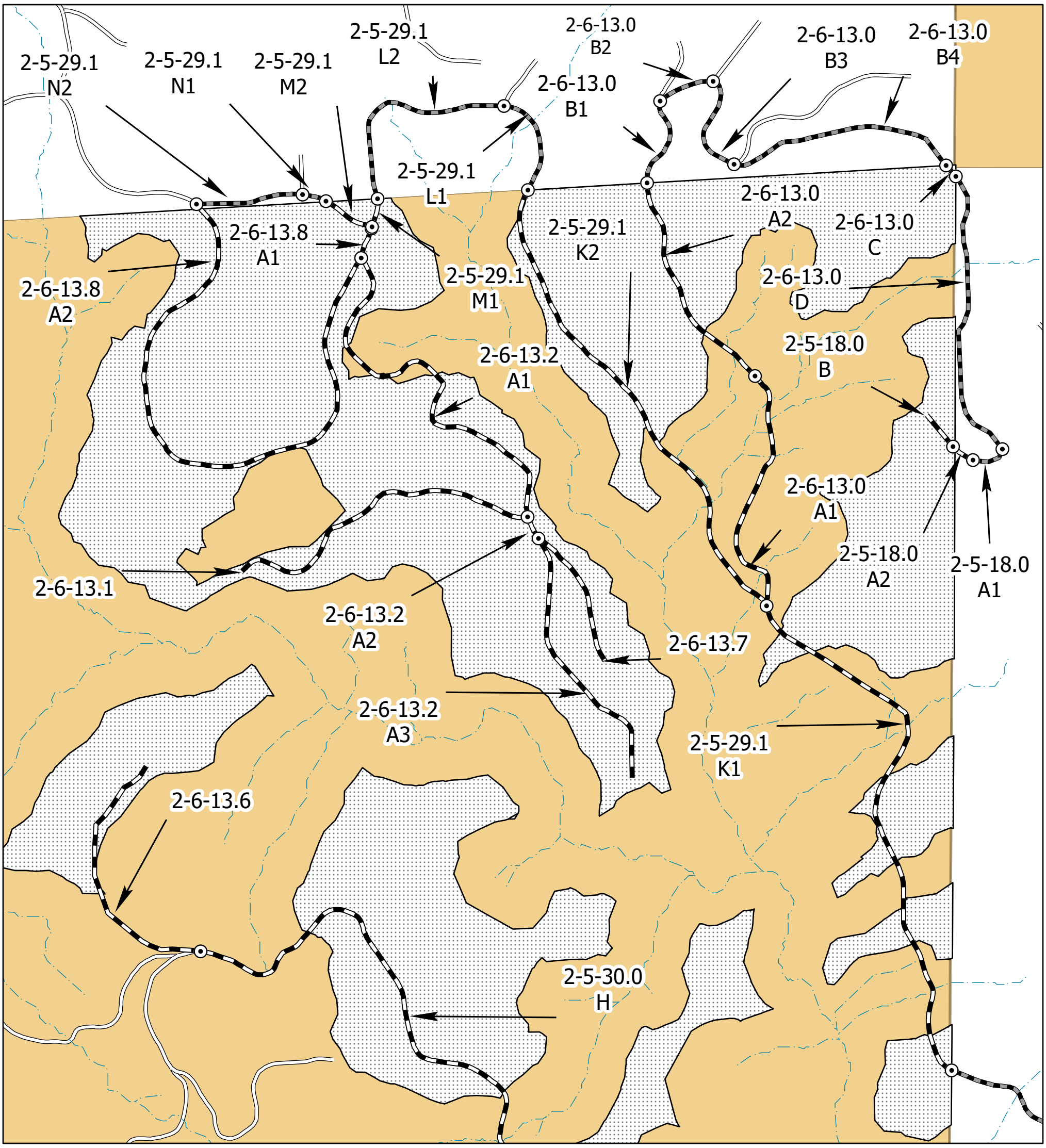
3509 Decommissioned roads shall have access blocked with barricades as shown on Exhibit C page 49. Stumps and woody debris used in the construction of barricades shall be material piled and stored during the clearing and grubbing process of road construction.

3511 Subsoiling shall be accomplished by using excavator attachments, log loader tongs, or other acceptable equipment capable of de-compacting the soil to a depth of 18 inches. The full width of the roadbed shall be loosened by the subsoiling operation, with no portion of the bed having been left at the original compacted density. Ripper entries into the roadbed shall be spaced where total subgrade subsoiling is accomplished.

3513 Waterbars (drivable and non-drivable)/Waterdips shall be installed across full width of roadway at locations marked in the field by Authorized Officer and constructed to the dimensions of the waterbar detail on Page 49 of Exhibit C.

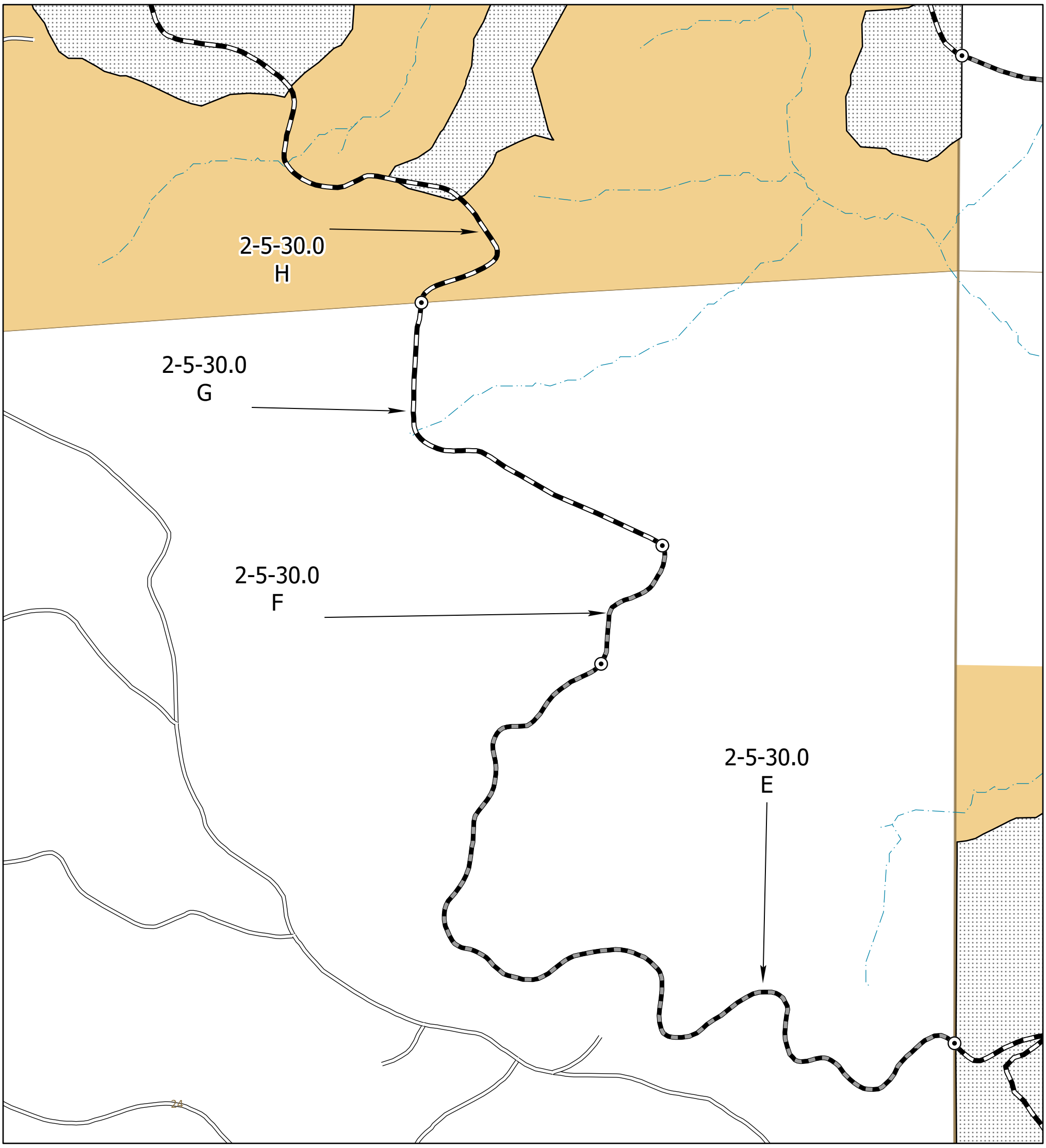
N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



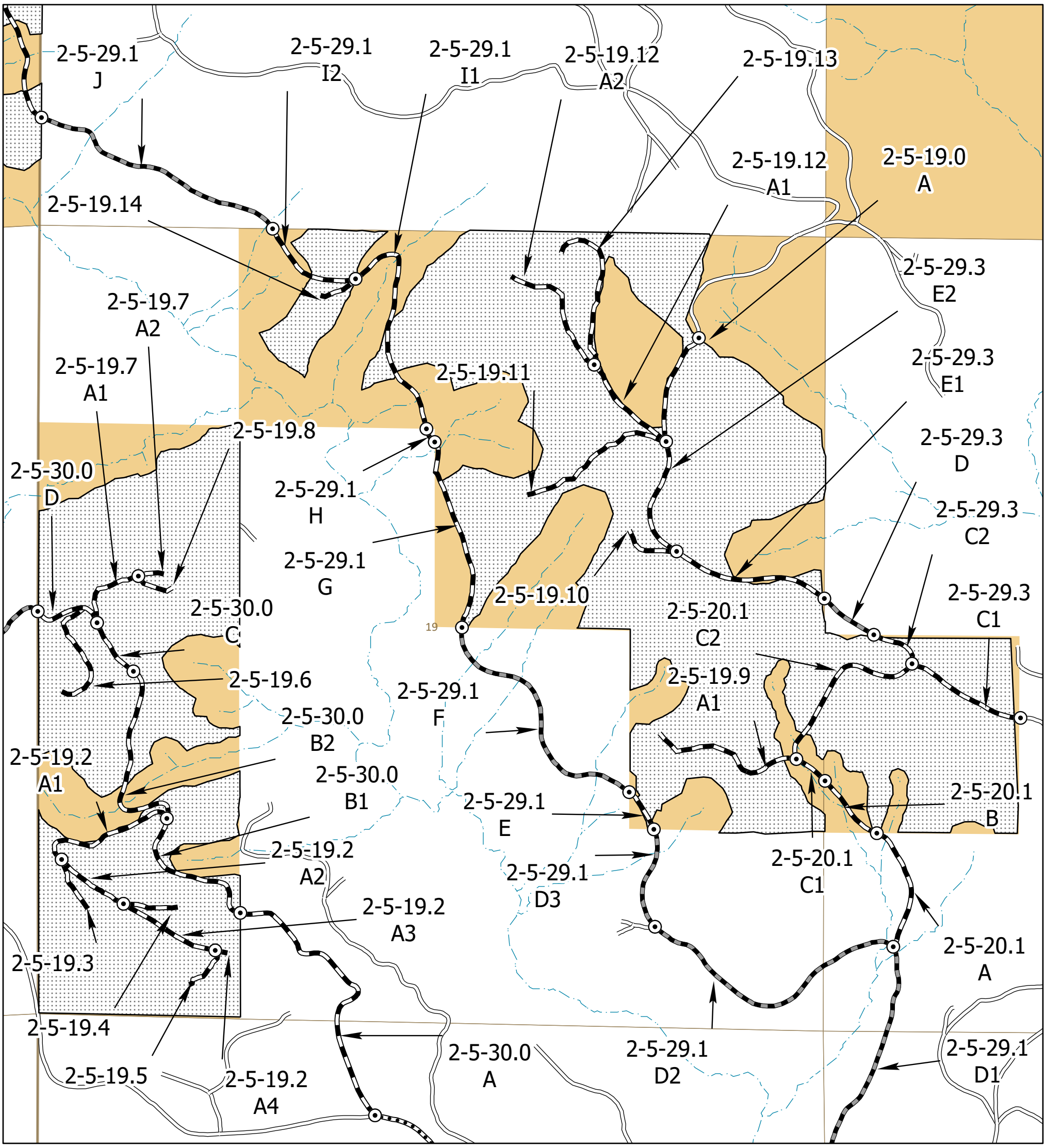
SegmentBreaks
BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
Existing Roads
Streams
Salty Oak Project Area
BLM

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification. Prepared by: abettis

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

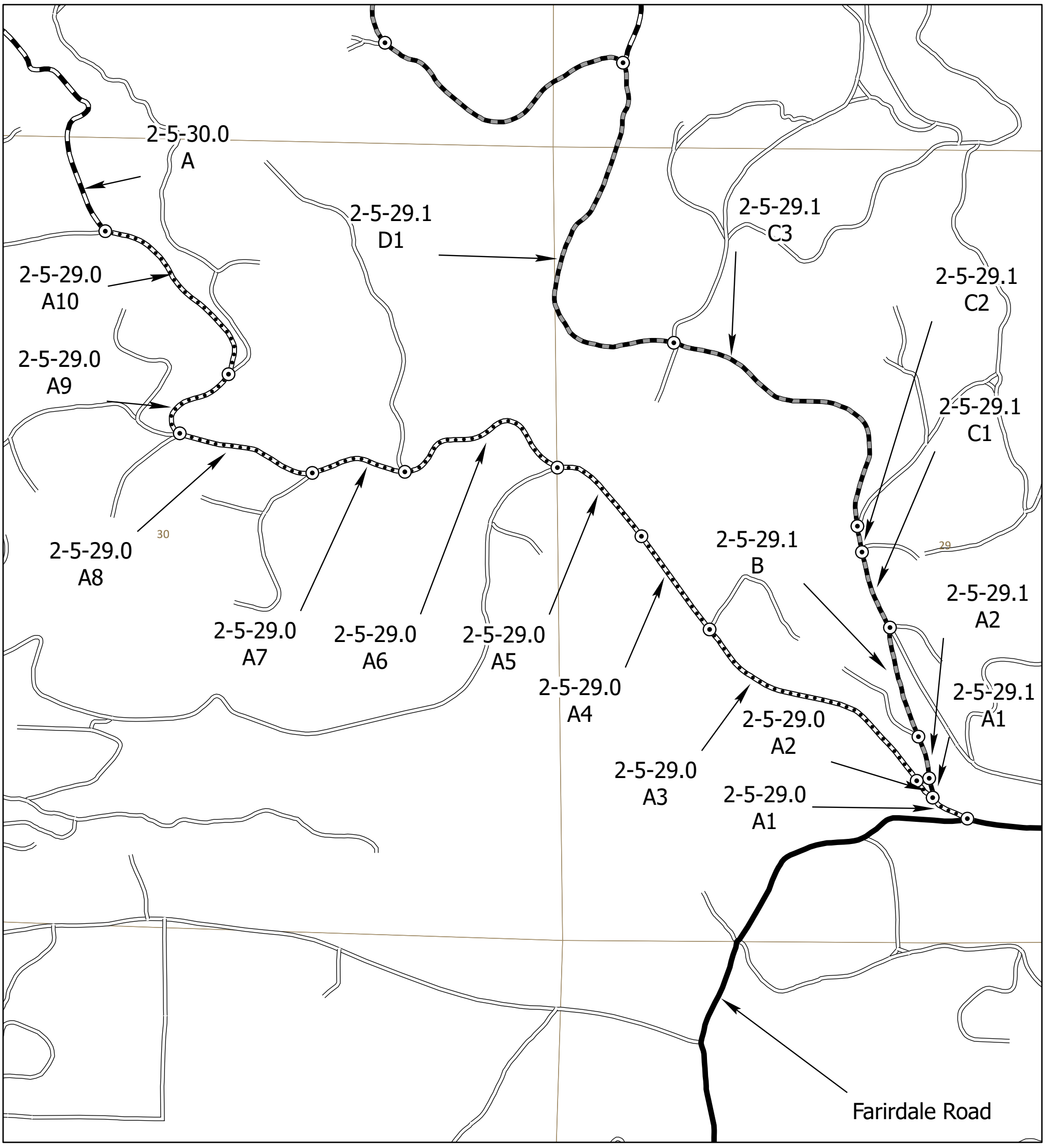


- SegmentBreaks
- BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Weyerhaeuser Maintenance
- Existing Roads
- Streams
- Salty Oak Project Area
- BLM

0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



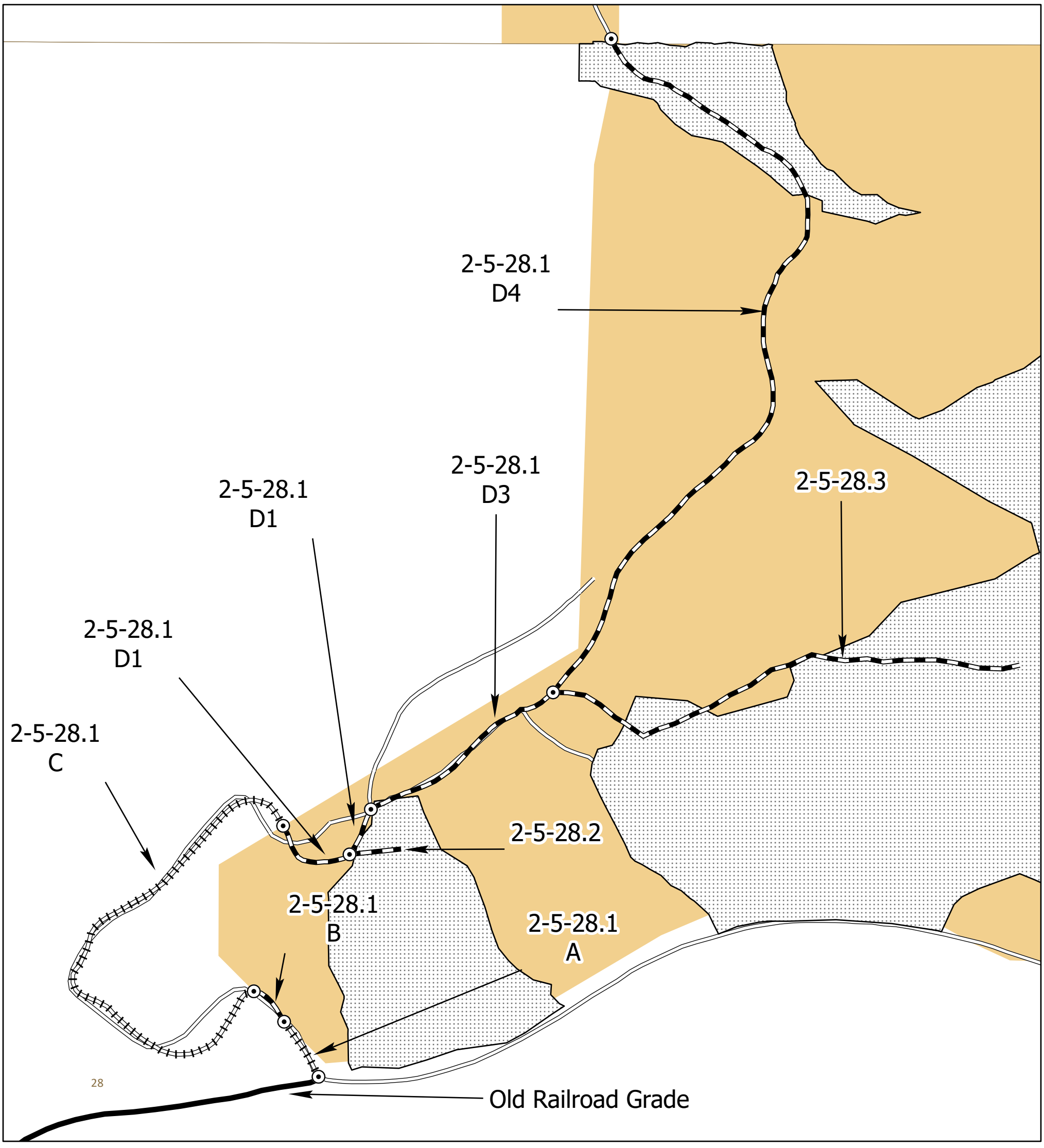
- SegmentBreaks
- BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- County controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance - Designated Haul Route
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Weyerhaeuser Maintenance
- Existing Roads
- Streams
- Salty Oak Project Area
- BLM

0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification. Prepared by: abettis

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

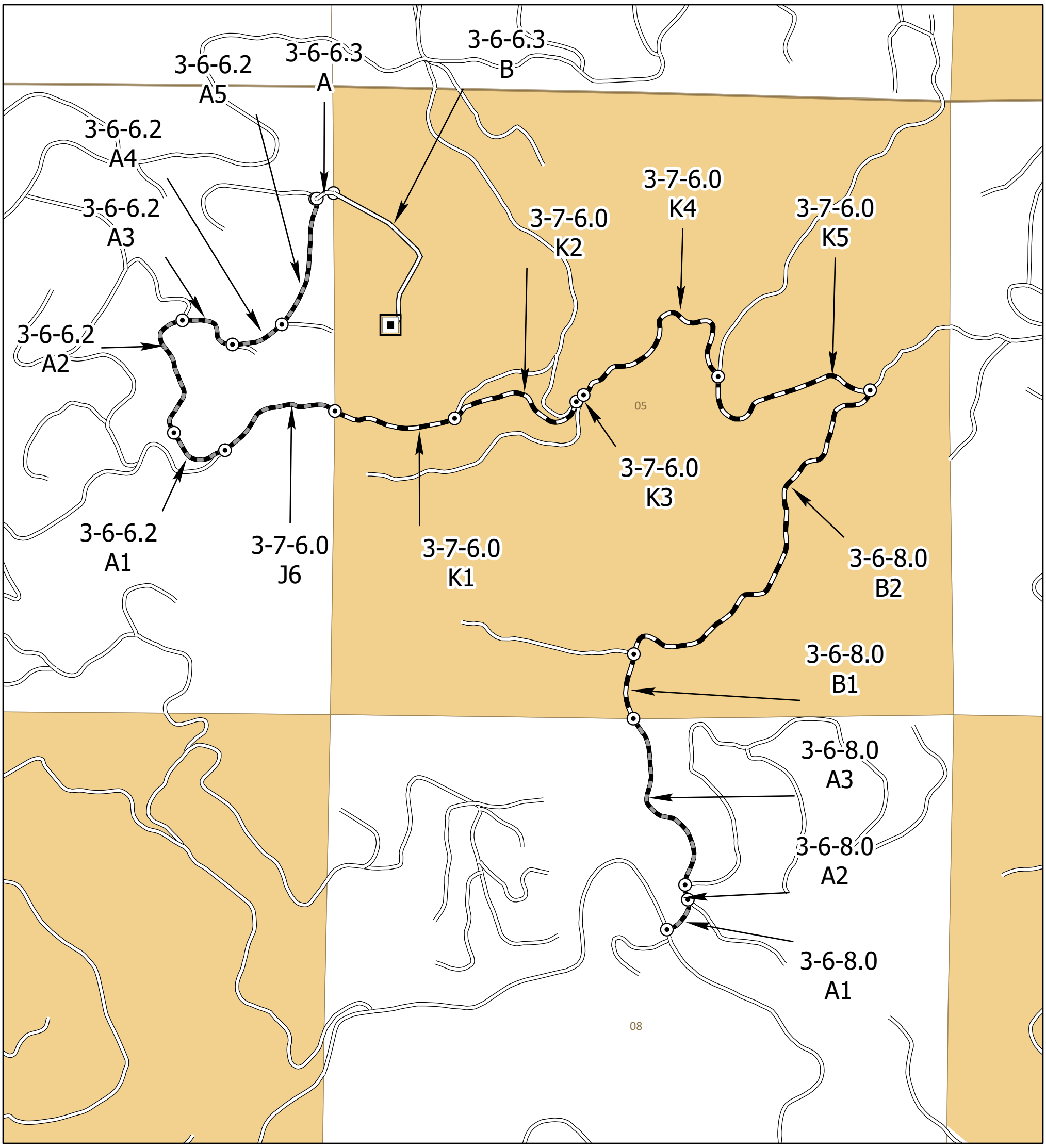


SegmentBreaks
BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
County controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance - Designated Haul Route
Private controlled road - Purhchaser Maintenance
Existing Roads
Streams
Salty Oak Project Area
BLM

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 Miles

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

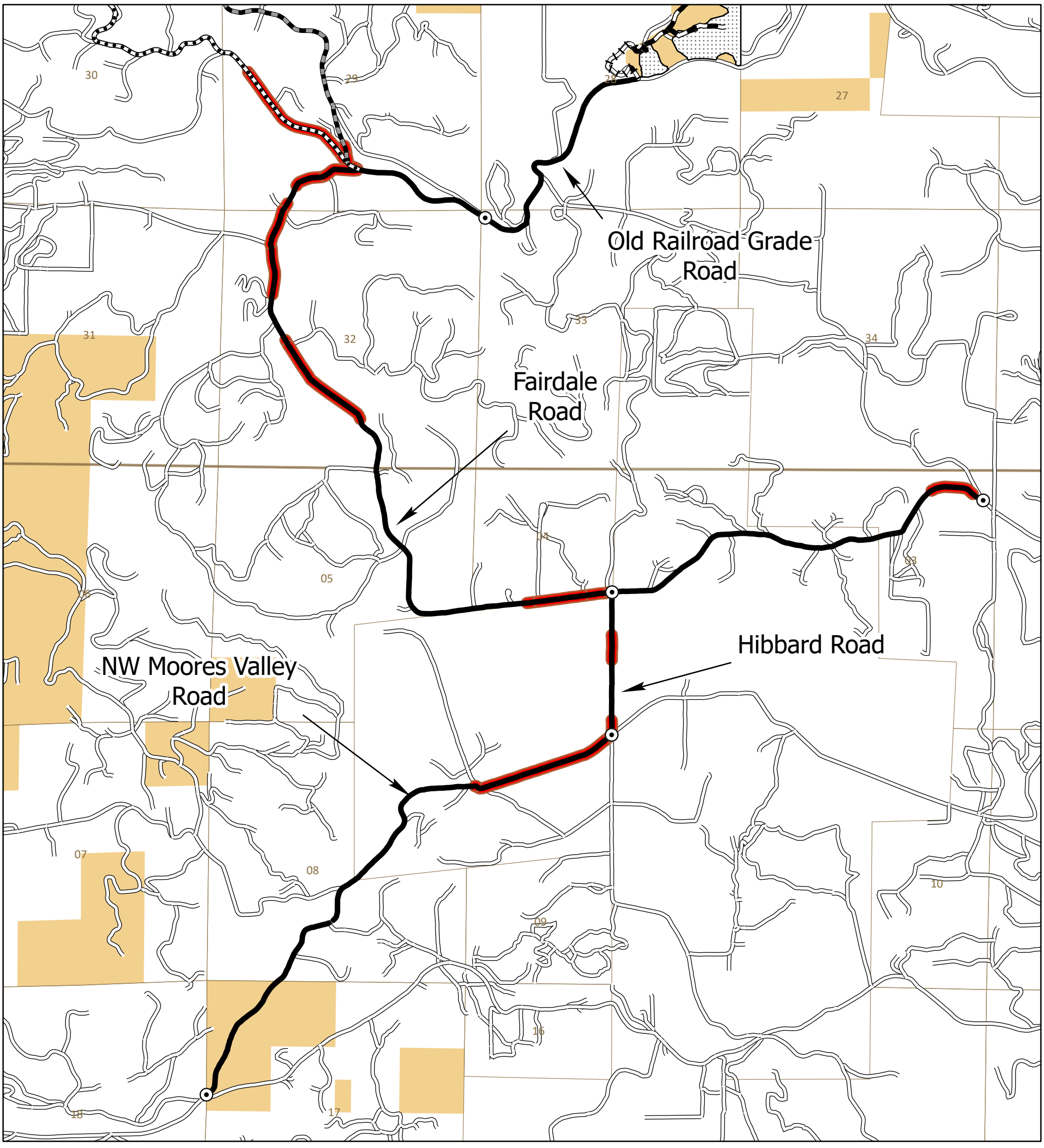


SegmentBreaks
BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
Existing Roads
Streams
BLM
Cedar Creek Quarry

0 0.13 0.25 0.5 Miles

N

United States Department of Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT OREGON
Road Plan Map
T. 02S. R. 06W. Sections 13 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTIRCT - OREGON
T. 02S. R. 05W. Section 19, 20, & 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON

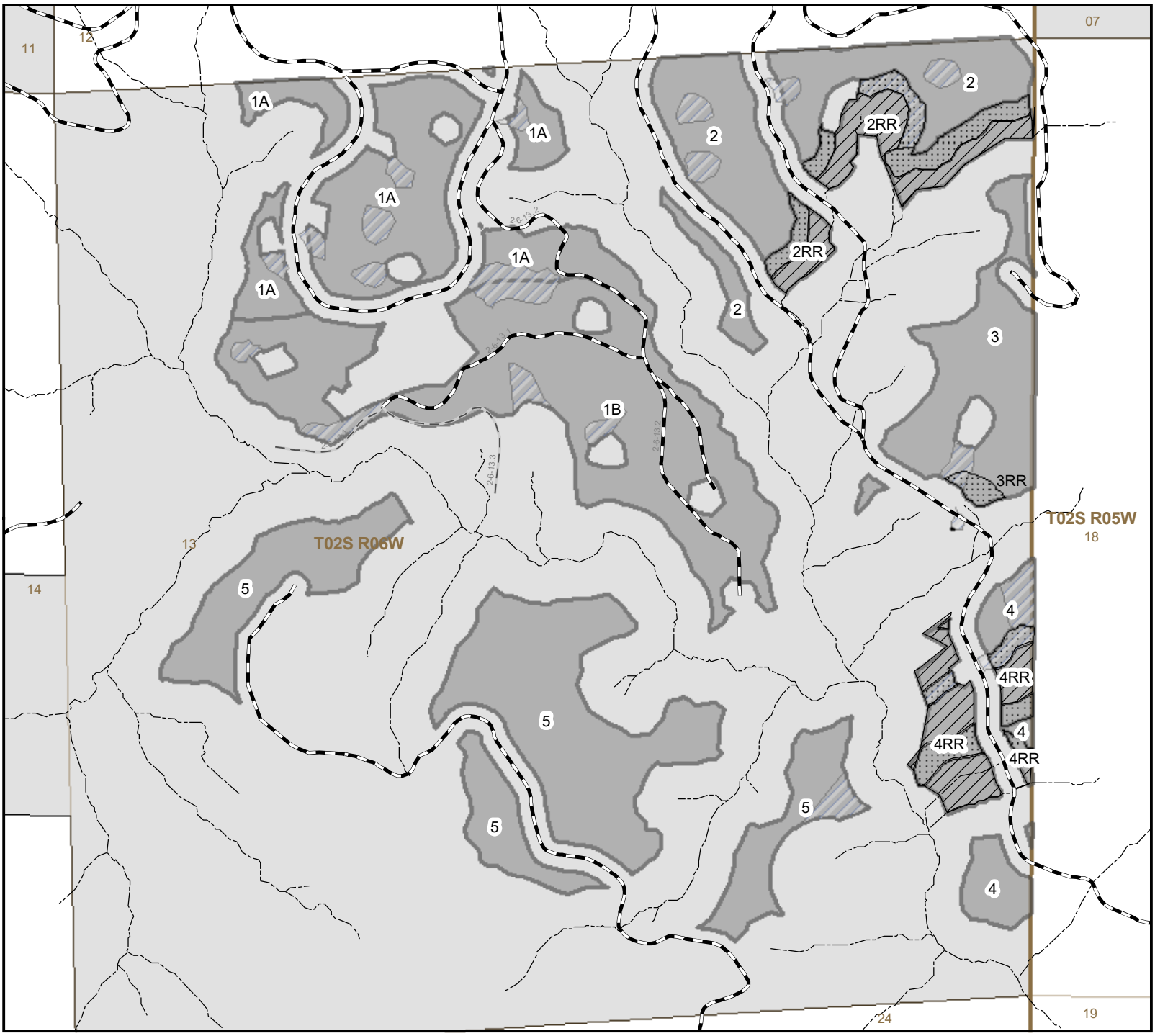


- BLM controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- County controlled road - Designated Haul Route
- Private controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Purchaser Maintenance
- Weyerhaeuser controlled road - Weyerhaeuser Maintenance
- Existing Roads
- Dust Abatement Required
- Streams
- Salty Oak Project Area
- BLM

0 0.38 0.75 1.5 Miles

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

1/20/2022 T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13; T.2S. R. 5W, Section 19, 20, 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT



Salty Oak CWD Units
Inner Riparian Zone
Outer Riparian Zone
Clump
Impassable or Decomissioned Road
Streams
Bureau of Land Management
Private/Unknown

0 290 580 1,160 Feet

CWD Unit Number	CWD Unit Acres	Total Trees	Saw-Top (ST)	High Girdle (HG)	Basal Girdle (BG)	Fell	Snag Placement Description	Tree Size to be Selected (inches at DBH)
1A	42	44	17	17	10	0		16-28
1B	44	44	17	17	10	0		15-28
2	32	31	13	13	5	0	5BG and 5 HG within reserve clumps	18-26
2RR	13	85	21	20	19	25	1/2 snags in Inner zone, 1/2 snags in outer zone; All fells in Inner zone	ST,HG,BG: 50% 10-16, 50% 16-32; Fell: 50% 12-16, 50% 16-32
3	19	18	9	19	0	0		16-28
4	7	7	4	3	0	0	2 snags within reserve clumps	18-28
4RR	12	66	19	16	15	16	1/2 snags in Inner zone, 1/2 snags in outer zone; All fells in Inner zone	ST,HG,BG: 50% 10-16, 50% 16-32; Fell: 50% 12-16, 50% 16-32
5	56	55	22	21	12	0	6 BG within reserve clumps	18-28
3RR	1	12	4	4	4	0		16-28

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

1/20/2022 T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13; T.2S. R. 5W, Section 19, 20, 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT

Salty Oak CWD Units
Inner Riparian Zone
Outer Riparian Zone
Clump
Intermediate road
Minor road
Streams
Bureau of Land Management
Private/Unknown

CWD Unit Number	CWD Unit Acres	Total Trees	Saw-Top (ST)	High Girdle (HG)	Basal Girdle (BG)	Fell	Snag Placement Description	Tree Size to be Selected (inches at DBH)
6A	19	21	10	11	0	0	6 snags within reserve clumps	18-28
6B	94	95	37	38	20	0		16-28
6D	12	14	8	6	0	0		16-28
6E	20	21	11	10	0	0	6 snags within reserve clumps	24-32
6F	8	11	6	5	0	0		15-28
6RR	23	171	41	45	40	45	1/2 snags in Inner zone, 1/2 snags in outer zone; All fells in Inner zone	ST,HG,BG: 50% 10-18, 50% 18-32; Fell: 50% 12-18, 50% 18-32

0 395 790 1,580 Feet

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

1/20/2022 T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13; T.2S. R. 5W, Section 19, 20, 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT

Salty Oak CWD Units
Inner Riparian Zone
Outer Riparian Zone
Clump
Streams
Bureau of Land Management
Private/Unknown

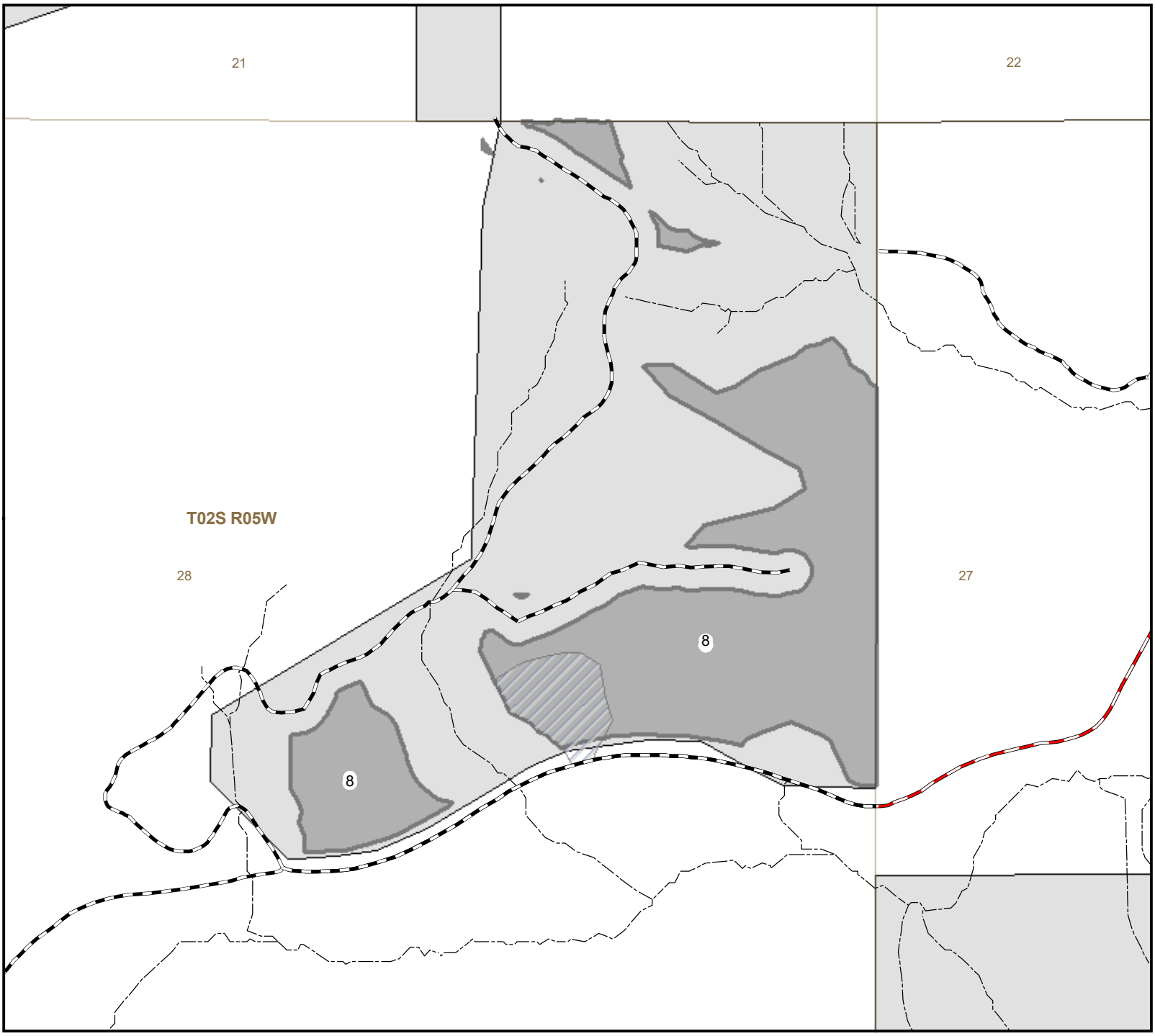
CWD Unit Number	CWD Unit Acres	Total Trees	Saw-Top (ST)	High Girdle (HG)	Basal Girdle (BG)	Fell	Snag Placement Description	Tree Size to be Selected (inches at DBH)
7A	77	81	36	33	12	0		15-28
7A-RR	10	58	10	10	10	28	1/2 snags in Inner zone, 1/2 snags in outer zone; All fells in Inner zone	ST,HG,BG: 50% 10-16, 50% 16-32; Fell: 50% 12-16, 50% 16-32
7B-RR	26	150	24	24	24	78	1/2 snags in Inner zone, 1/2 snags in outer zone; All fells in Inner zone	ST,HG,BG: 50% 10-16, 50% 16-32; Fell: 50% 12-16, 50% 16-32

0 337.5 675 1,350 Feet

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification. Note: Boundaries of harvest areas are painted/flagged in orange and posted. Right-of-ways (ROW) are posted. Harvest area acres do not include existing roads. Acres shown on Exhibit A for harvest area have been computed using a S1 mobile mapper and Trimble R1 GNSS Receiver.

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
TIMBER SALE CONTRACT MAP

1/20/2022 T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13; T.2S. R. 5W, Section 19, 20, 28 W.M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT



Salty Oak CWD Units
Clump
Major road
Minor road
Streams
Bureau of Land Management
Private/Unknown

CWD Unit Number	CWD Unit Acres	Total Trees	Saw-Top (ST)	High Girdle (HG)	Basal Girdle (BG)	Fell	Snag Placement Description	Tree Size to be Selected (inches at DBH)
8	35	35	15	15	5	0	5 BG and 5 HG within reserve clumps	20-32

0 285 570 1,140 Feet

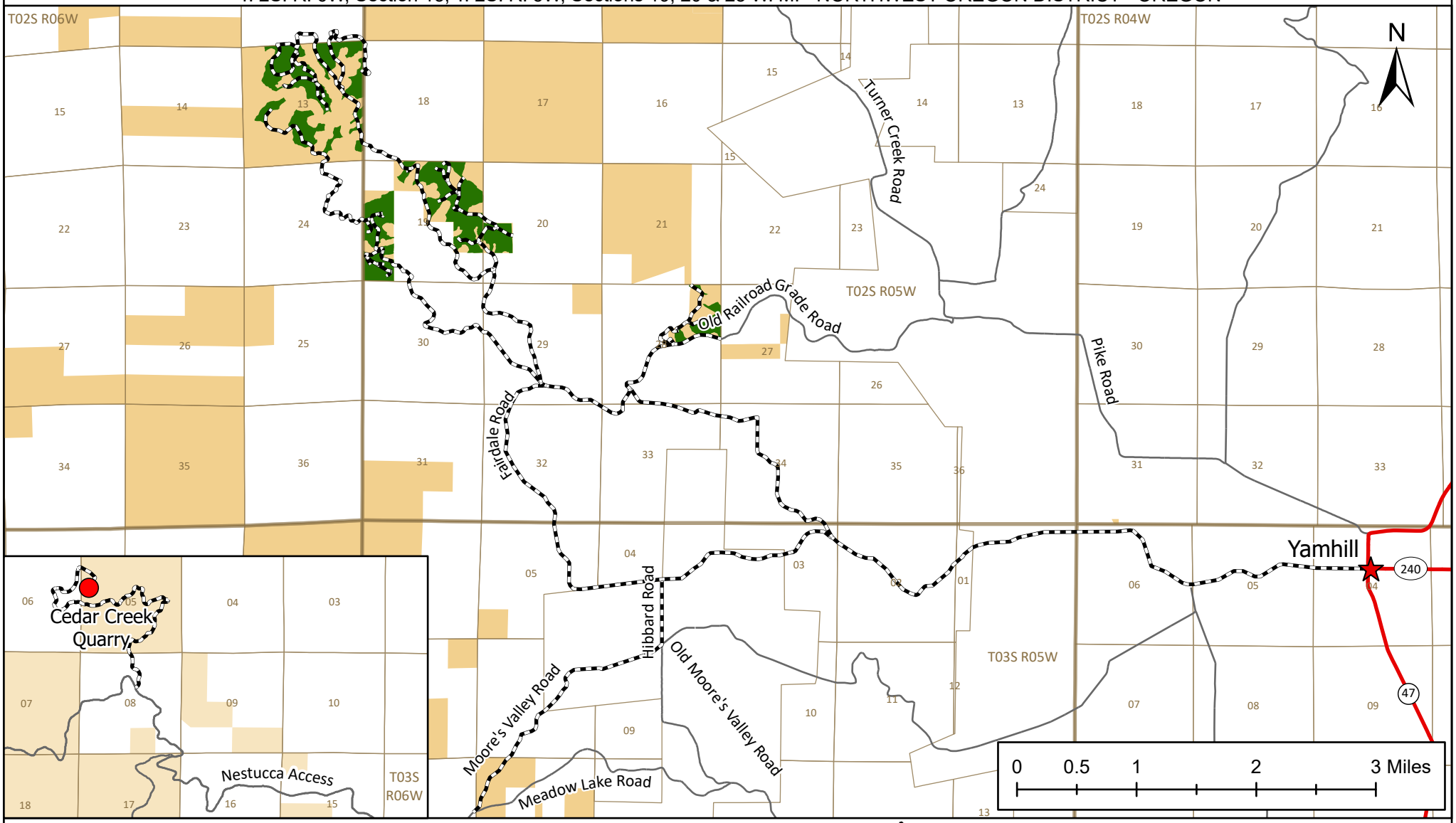
No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources and may be updated without notification. Note: Boundaries of harvest areas are painted/flagged in orange and posted. Right-of-ways (ROW) are posted. Harvest area acres do not include existing roads. Acres shown on Exhibit A for harvest area have been computed using a S1 mobile mapper and Trimble R1 GNSS Receiver.

United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

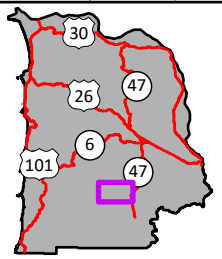
Salty Oak Timber Sale - Vicinity Map

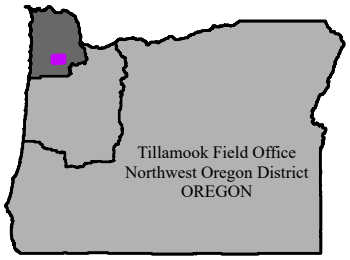
Northwest Oregon District - Tillamook Field Office

T. 2S. R. 6W, Section 13; T. 2S. R. 5W, Sections 19, 20 & 28 W. M. - NORTHWEST OREGON DISTRICT - OREGON



Highways
Main Roads
Haul Route
Salty Oak Project Area
BLM Land
Population Center





Legal Description of Contract Area

Land Status	County	Township	Range	Section	Subdivision	Meridian
O&C	Yamhill	2 S	5 W	19	NE1\4, NE1\4NW1\4, SW1\4NW1\4, W1\2SW1\4, NE1\4SE1\4	Willamette
O&C	Yamhill	2S	5W	20	NW1\4SW1\4	Willamette
O&C	Yamhill	2S	5W	28	NE1\4	Willamette
O&C	Yamhill	2S	6W	13	NE1\4, N1\2SW1\4, SE1\4SW1\4, SE1\4	Willamette

Species Totals

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Merch Logs	# of Cull Logs	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	12,441.0	12,878.0	12,878.0	193,760	0	42,072
Grandfir	181.0	195.0	195.0	2,345	0	459
Bigleaf Maple	96.0	207.0	241.0	2,260	4,611	2,667
Red Alder	89.0	117.0	132.0	2,641	1,314	1,494
Western Hemlock	50.0	52.0	52.0	966	0	348
Western Redcedar	2.0	2.0	2.0	101	0	101
Totals	**12,859.0**	**13,451.0**	**13,500.0**	**202,073**	**5,925**	**47,141**

Cutting Area Acres

Regeneration Harvest Acres	Partial Cut Acres	Right of Way Acres	Total Acres	Net Volume per Acre
165.0	340.0	7.0	512.0	25.1

Comments:
Western hemlock, Grandfir, Bigleaf Maple, and Red Alder appraised below 10% of pond value. Deficit specie value was applied to the Douglas-fir specie and Western Redcedar with a reduced stumpage price to reflect the loss value in WH, GF, BLM, and RA. This adjustment was done on a spreadsheet titled Deficit Surplus Spreadsheet which is the new advertised stumpage sheet to be applied to the contract..

Logging Costs

Stump to Truck	$2,385,983.54
Transportation	$707,046.19
Road Construction	$1,398,424.96
Maintenance/Rockwear	$291,792.92
Road Use	$57,590.00
Other Allowances	$114,948.60
Total:	**$4,955,786.21**
Total Logging Cost per MBF:	**$385.39**

Utilization Centers

Location	Distance	% of Net Volume
Garibaldi	45.0 miles	5 %
Williamina	35.0 miles	95 %

Profit & Risk

Profit	8 %
Risk	4 %
Total Profit & Risk	**12 %**

Tract Features

Quadratic Mean DBH	15.4 in
Average GM Log	65 bf
Average Volume per Acre	25.1 mbf
Recovery	95 %
Net MBF volume:	
Green	12,859.0 mbf
Salvage	0 mbf
Export	0 mbf
Ground Base Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	64 %
Average Yarding Slope	30 %
Average Yarding Distance	325 ft
Cable Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	36 %
Average Yarding Slope	50 %
Average Yarding Distance	400 ft
Aerial Logging:	
Percent of Sale Volume	0 %
Average Yarding Slope	0 %
Average Yarding Distance	0 ft

Cruise

Cruise Completed	November 2021
Cruised By	Bill Bryant, Mario Salmon

Cruise Method

Variable plot. 20 BAF thinning, 40 BAF regen

Stumpage Computation

Species	# of Trees	Net Volume	Pond Value	(-) Profit & Risk	(-) Logging Costs	(+) Marginal Log Value	Appraised Price/MBF		Appraised Value
Douglas Fir	42,072	12,441.0	$737.30	$88.48	$385.39	$0.00	$263.40		$3,276,959.40
Grandfir	459	181.0	$420.47	$50.46	$385.39	$0.00	$42.10	*	$7,620.10
Bigleaf Maple	2,667	96.0	$233.34	$28.00	$385.39	$0.00	$23.40	*	$2,246.40
Red Alder	1,494	89.0	$407.88	$48.95	$385.39	$0.00	$40.80	*	$3,631.20
Western Hemlock	348	50.0	$399.20	$47.90	$385.39	$0.00	$40.00	*	$2,000.00
Western Redcedar	101	2.0	$750.00	$90.00	$385.39	$0.00	$274.60		$549.20
Totals	**47,141**	**12,859.0**							**$3,293,006.30**

* Minimum Stumpage values were used to compute the Appraised Price/MBF (10% of Pond Value)

Percent of Volume By Log Grade

Species	No. 1 & 2 Peeler	No. 3 Peeler	Special Mill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	Camp Run
Douglas Fir				48.0 %	47.0 %	5.0 %	

Species	Peeler	No. 1 Sawmill	Special Mill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	Camp Run
Grandfir				63.0 %	36.0 %	1.0 %	

Comments: Reduced 1% of GF code 6 to equal 100%

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	No. 5 Sawmill		Camp Run
Bigleaf Maple							100.0 %

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	No. 5 Sawmill		Camp Run
Red Alder							100.0 %

Species	Peeler	No. 1 Sawmill	Special Mill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill	Camp Run
Western Hemlock				41.0 %	50.0 %	9.0 %	

Species	No. 1 Sawmill	No. 2 Sawmill	No. 3 Sawmill	No. 4 Sawmill			Camp Run
Western Redcedar							100.0 %

Unit: 1

Net Volume/Acre: 17.8 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	1,523.0	1,581.0	1,581.0	6,003
Grandfir	12.0	13.0	13.0	34
Red Alder	8.0	11.0	11.0	105
Bigleaf Maple	3.0	26.0	26.0	369
Totals:	**1,546.0**	**1,631.0**	**1,631.0**	**6,511**

Regeneration Harvest	0.0
Partial Cut	87.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**87.0**

Unit: 2

Net Volume/Acre: 37.5 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	1,322.0	1,366.0	1,366.0	3,845
Grandfir	26.0	29.0	29.0	65
Bigleaf Maple	17.0	22.0	28.0	252
Red Alder	12.0	15.0	18.0	216
Western Hemlock	10.0	10.0	10.0	68
Western Redcedar	0.3	0.3	0.3	20
Totals:	**1,387.3**	**1,442.3**	**1,451.3**	**4,466**

Regeneration Harvest	31.0
Partial Cut	6.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**37.0**

Unit: 3

Net Volume/Acre: 18.4 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	343.0	356.0	356.0	1,351
Grandfir	3.0	3.0	3.0	8
Red Alder	2.0	3.0	3.0	24
Bigleaf Maple	1.0	6.0	6.0	83
Totals:	**349.0**	**368.0**	**368.0**	**1,466**

Regeneration Harvest	0.0
Partial Cut	19.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**19.0**

Unit: 4

Net Volume/Acre: 34.0 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	389.0	402.0	402.0	1,131
Grandfir	8.0	8.0	8.0	19
Bigleaf Maple	5.0	6.0	8.0	74
Western Hemlock	3.0	3.0	3.0	20
Red Alder	3.0	4.0	4.0	64
Western Redcedar	0.1	0.1	0.1	6
Totals:	**408.1**	**423.1**	**425.1**	**1,314**

Regeneration Harvest	7.0
Partial Cut	5.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**12.0**

Unit: 5

Net Volume/Acre: 40.1 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	2,100.0	2,169.0	2,169.0	6,106
Grandfir	42.0	45.0	45.0	103
Bigleaf Maple	27.0	34.0	45.0	400
Red Alder	19.0	23.0	28.0	344
Western Hemlock	16.0	16.0	16.0	109
Western Redcedar	1.0	1.0	1.0	31
Totals:	**2,205.0**	**2,288.0**	**2,304.0**	**7,093**

Regeneration Harvest	55.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**55.0**

Unit: 6

Net Volume/Acre: 22.2 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	3,686.0	3,818.0	3,818.0	13,073
Grandfir	47.0	50.0	50.0	121
Red Alder	24.0	32.0	35.0	384
Bigleaf Maple	21.0	61.0	68.0	821
Western Hemlock	10.0	11.0	11.0	73
Western Redcedar	0.4	0.4	0.4	21
Totals:	**3,788.4**	**3,972.4**	**3,982.4**	**14,493**

Regeneration Harvest	38.0
Partial Cut	133.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**171.0**

Unit: 7

Net Volume/Acre: 17.6 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	1,561.0	1,620.0	1,620.0	6,153
Grandfir	13.0	14.0	14.0	35
Red Alder	8.0	12.0	12.0	108
Bigleaf Maple	3.0	27.0	27.0	379
Totals:	**1,585.0**	**1,673.0**	**1,673.0**	**6,675**

Regeneration Harvest	0.0
Partial Cut	90.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**90.0**

Unit: 8

Net Volume/Acre: 38.4 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	1,245.0	1,285.0	1,285.0	3,618
Grandfir	25.0	27.0	27.0	61
Bigleaf Maple	16.0	20.0	27.0	237
Red Alder	11.0	14.0	17.0	204
Western Hemlock	9.0	10.0	10.0	64
Western Redcedar	0.1	0.1	0.1	19
Totals:	**1,306.1**	**1,356.1**	**1,366.1**	**4,203**

Regeneration Harvest	34.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	0.0
Total Acres:	**34.0**

Unit: RW

Net Volume/Acre: 40.6 MBF

Species	Net	Gross Merch	Gross	# of Trees
Douglas Fir	272.0	281.0	281.0	792
Grandfir	5.0	6.0	6.0	13
Bigleaf Maple	3.0	5.0	6.0	52
Western Hemlock	2.0	2.0	2.0	14
Red Alder	2.0	3.0	4.0	45
Western Redcedar	0.1	0.1	0.1	4
Totals:	**284.1**	**297.1**	**299.1**	**920**

Regeneration Harvest	0.0
Partial Cut	0.0
Right of Way	7.0
Total Acres:	**7.0**

Comments:
Acres in cruise report are less than the acres listed in the contract. Reserve clump acres were subtracted for cruising purposes.

Total Stump To Truck	Net Volume	$/MBF
$2,385,983.54	12,859.0	$185.55

Stump to Truck: Falling, Bucking, Yarding, & Loading

Yarding System	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Cable: Medium Yarder	GM MBF	2,844.0	$212.01	$602,956.44	Cable Thinning
Harvester/Skidder	GM MBF	5,943.0	$179.16	$1,064,747.88	Ground Thinning
Cable: Medium Yarder	GM MBF	1,934.0	$176.68	$341,699.12	Cable Regen
Harvester/Skidder	GM MBF	2,730.0	$134.37	$366,830.10	Ground Regen
Subtotal				**$2,376,233.54**	

Additional Costs

Item	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Intermediate Support	Each	19.0	$300.00	$5,700.00	
Additional Cat Time	Hour	30.0	$135.00	$4,050.00	skid trail rehab
Subtotal				**$9,750.00**	

Additional Moves

Equipment	Unit of Measure	# of Units of Measure	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	Remarks
Subtotal				**$0.00**	

Comments:
Skid trail rehab may be completed with equipment other than Cat. Ground base: 8 Loads/day in regen 5mbf. 6 loads\day ground 5mbf. Cable : 6 loads\day 5mb in regen 5 loads\day 5mbf in thinning.

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$707,046.19	12,859.0	$54.98

Utilization Center	One Way Mileage	Description	Unit of Measure	# of Units	$/Unit of Measure	Total Cost	% of Sale Volume
Garibaldi	45.0	Hardwoods	GM MBF	324.0	$65.31	$21,160.44	5 %
Williamina	35.0	Conifers	GM MBF	13,127.0	$52.25	$685,885.75	95 %

Engineering Allowances

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$1,747,807.88	12,859.0	$135.92

Cost Item	Total Cost
Road Construction:	$1,398,424.96
Road Maintenance/Rockwear:	$291,792.92
Road Use Fees:	$57,590.00

Comments:
See engineering appraisal for more details.

Total	Net Volume	$/MBF
$114,948.60	12,859.0	$8.94

Environmental Protection

Cost item	Total Cost
Equipment Wash	$400.00
CWD	$64,323.60
Subtotal	**$64,723.60**

Slash Disposal & Site Prep

Cost item	Total Cost
Slashing	$12,250.00
Landing Pile Cover,Burn	$2,600.00
Machine Pile Construction Cover Burn	$25,175.00
Hand Pile Construction, Cover, Burn	$10,200.00
Subtotal	**$50,225.00**

Comments:
See Fuels or Wildlife appraisal for more details